

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
NOVEMBER 15 & 16, 2016

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at

<http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, November 15, 2016 - 1:30 PM
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Edwards

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP111516

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER16, 2016 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **9:00 A. M. - PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris, Fort Bend, and Montgomery Counties; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said districts; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain districts:

1. Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 1
2. Lake Forest Utility District

3. Trail of the Lakes Municipal Utility District
4. Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 119
5. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 49

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 and 3

2. RECOMMENDATION from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION'S** Calendar Year 2017 Budget
3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for Annual Consolidated Water Quality Fee for FY17 for the City's Wastewater Treatment Plants - \$1,716,206.73 - Enterprise Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 4 and 5

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,944,116.69 and acceptance of work on contract with **P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC** for Safe Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization - 0.95% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,270,704.33 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Riverwood Estates No. 1 Lift Station Replacement - 7.87% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 6

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Mikalla Hodges, Jone/Carter, on behalf of Aldine Independent School District (Patrick L. Mouton, Executive Director of Facilities Planning and Construction) and Alfred and Deborah A. Savoy, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Chaney Allen Street, from Esther Drive south to its terminus, located within the Chaney Allen Addition, out of the James Love Survey, A-258, Parcel SY16-084 - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 7 through 13

7. **THE HEITMAN COMPANY, INC** for Heavy-Duty Brake Lining and Blocks and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-

year options - \$225,801.46 - Fleet Management Fund

8. **RELIABLE TRANSMISSION SERVICE-TEXAS, LLC** for Allison Rebuilt Transmissions, Repair Parts, and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,113,659.00 - Fleet Management Fund
9. **EKF DIAGNOSTIC, INC dba STANBIO LABORATORY** for HemoPoint® H2 Systems and Consumables for the Houston Health Department - 3 Years with two one-year options \$416,850.00 - Grant Fund
10. **JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY, LLC** for Syndromic Surveillance System for Houston Health Department - 1 Year - \$95,000.00 - Grant Fund
11. **MD HELICOPTERS, INC** for Factory-Based Pilot Flight Training and Aircraft Maintenance Training for the Houston Police Department - \$78,818.40 - Police Special Services Fund
12. **SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** for approval of spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$96,400.00 for Replacement and Installation of the Backwash Waste Transfer Pump 502 for Department of Public Works & Engineering - Enterprise Fund
13. **FERGUSON WATERWORKS** - \$611,355.56, **HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS, LTD** - \$225,000.00 and **CPR SERVICES AND SUPPLIES, INC dba MDN ENTERPRISES** - \$325,000.00 for Fire Hydrant Repair Parts for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 years with two-one year options - **\$1,161,355.56 - Enterprise Fund**

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 14

14. RESOLUTION approving and adopting a revised Investment Policy for the City of Houston, and making various provisions related to the subject

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 15 through 49

15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC**, extending the term of the contract and providing up to \$4,230,750.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the continuing administration of a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Program and Short Term Rent, Mortgage and Utility Assistance Program, along with supportive services, and the operation of a Transitional Medical Respite Facility
16. ORDINANCE appropriating \$348,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund to be utilized by the City of Houston General Services Department for the Demolition of a blighted apartment complex In Houston, Texas
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City and **EASTER SEALS OF GREATER HOUSTON, INC** for Respite Voucher Services provided through the Houston Health Department's Harris County Area Agency on Aging/Aging and Disability Resource Center; amending Ordinance Number 2012-0157, as amended, to increase the

maximum contract amount thereof - \$79,776.00 - Grant Fund

18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of grant application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for increasing Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Coverage by strengthening Adolescent Assessment, Feedback, Incentives and Exchange Activities Grant through the City's Immunization Program of the Houston Health Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City and **HARRIS COUNTY** through Harris County Protective Services for Children and Adults in connection with My Brother's Keeper Houston Local Action Plan; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with four consecutive one-year renewals - \$1,946.090.00 - Essential Public Health Fund
20. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Harvard Street, from West Whitney Street south 138 feet, more or less; vacating and abandoning the street to the City of Houston, Texas, abutting owner; authorizing the designation of a full-width utility corridor in the same location; the designation of a right-of-way for a cul-de-sac and the construction of a cul-de-sac to City standards, all located in the S.W. Allen Survey, A-94; authorizing the granting of a 10 foot-wide private utility easement to CenterPoint Energy, Inc and a 10 foot-wide private utility easement to AT&T (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company) - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
21. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, located within Lot 136 of the Ridgewood Addition Subdivision, out of the John Austin Two League Grant, Houston, Harris County, Texas; vacating and abandoning said easement to Andres Chapellin, the underlying fee owner, in consideration of his payment to the City of \$2,100.00, the conveyance to the City of a 10-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located within Lot 136 of the Ridgewood Addition Subdivision, and other consideration - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **EXPORT 220VOLT, INC, Purchaser**, for the sale of approximately 1.7154 acres of land located at 8002 Westpark Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas [Parcel No. S97-028], for \$910,000.00 - **DISTRICT F - LE**
23. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a surplus vacant lot consisting of approximately 12.83 acres and located at 12800 Fuqua Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas [Parcel SY14-137]; approving and authorizing Marketing Agreement between the City of Houston and **TRANSWESTERN PROPERTY COMPANY SW GP, LLC, dba TRANSWESTERN**, for the Marketing and Sale of said lot - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement for Legal Services

between the City of Houston and **SUSMAN GODFREY L.L.P.** for Representation of the City in pursuit of claims against WTW Delaware Holdings LLC, f/k/a Towers Watson & Co. f/k/a Towers Perrin associated with actuarial work related to HFD Relief and Retirement Fund; providing a maximum contract amount - \$188,969.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to Lease Agreement between **1415 NLW, LLC, as Landlord**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Tenant, for 2,602 square feet of office space at 1415 North Loop West, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for general office space for the Internal Affairs Division of the Houston Police Department - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-0928 to increase the maximum contract amount to the Antenna Site License Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS TOWER LIMITED** for the operation and maintenance of communications equipment for the Houston Police Department
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the FY16 Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force Grant Award; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the interim Police Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,934,439.00 out of Airport Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **PEPPERLAWSON WATERWORKS, LLC** for the Program Management Office at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 821); providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$53,480,000 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$697,500.00 out of HAS Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **FENTRESS ARCHITECTS, LTD.** for Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826); providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **HILLCO PARTNERS, LLC** for Representation of the City before the Texas Legislature during the next Legislative Session; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years - \$757,050.08 - General Fund
31. *****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 11/16/16**
ORDINANCE awarding contract to **B-CYCLE LLC** for Bike Equipment, Replacement Parts and Installation of B-Cycle Bike Kiosk Stations for the Planning & Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,083,003.00 - Local Pass Through and Other Funds
32. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX. CORP.**, for Maintenance and Repair Services for Sludge Dewatering and Drying Equipment for the Department of Public Works & Engineering; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$14,706,940.00 - Enterprise Fund

33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$77,000.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund; awarding construction contract to **JERDON ENTERPRISE, L.P.** for Willow Waterhole - Compartment 4 Site Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and the Fed/Local/State Pass Through Fund - Coastal Impact Assistance Program - \$307,999.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
34. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in the **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB ESTATES, SECTIONS 3 AND 3RP**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**
35. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the **BUFFALO SPEEDWAY GRADE SEPARATION PROJECT from South Holmes Road to Willowbend**; authorizing the acquisition of a permanent easement to 1 parcel of land required for the project and situated in the B.B.B. & C.R.R Company Survey, No. 1028, Abstract No. 179; in Harris County, Texas, said parcel of land being located along the northerly line of Holmes Road and south of the existing Buffalo Speedway Right-of-Way in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchase and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of a permanent easement to the 1 parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
36. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the **WATONGA DRIVE PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT from West 34th Street to West 43rd Street**; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to ten parcels of land required for the project and situated in the John Flowers Survey, Abstract No. 269, the David Henson Survey, Abstract No. 328, and the W. P. Morton Survey, Abstract No. 539, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located at the northwest and southwest corners of Watonga Boulevard and Lamonte Drive; the northwest, southwest, northeast and southeast corners of Watonga Boulevard and West 43rd Street; and the northwest, southwest, northeast and southeast corners of Mangum Road and West 34th Street, in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to ten parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

37. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the **FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION** and **WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT**; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to two parcels of land required for the project and situated in the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract No. 77 and the Charles Safe Survey, Abstract No. 697, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along the east and west lines of Fountain View Drive, between U.S. I-69 and Burgoyne Road in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the two parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICTS G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**
38. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the **NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL - DISTRICT 203 PROJECT**; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to three parcels of land required for the project and situated in the B.B.B. & C.R.R Company Survey, Abstract No. 175, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located at the northeast corner of Ella Boulevard and West Greens Road, along the east line of Ella Boulevard and along the north line of Gears Road, between Gears Road and West Greens Road in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to three parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
39. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 13.986 acres of land to **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 15**, for inclusion in its district
40. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 37.7874 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 480**, for inclusion in its district
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,392,000.00 from Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500), authorizing the transfer of said sum from Fund 8500 into the PWE--NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506), and approving the expenditure of said sum from Fund 8506 for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant ("NEWPP") Expansion Project (The "Project"); appropriating \$12,558,000.00 out of Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505), and approving the expenditure of said sum from Fund 8505 for services associated with the project; providing additional funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to the project; approving and authorizing first amendment to a Design-Build Agreement between the City and **HOUSTON WATERWORKS TEAM, A Joint Venture** between **CH2M**

HILL ENGINEERS, INC and **CDM CONSTRUCTORS, INC** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1260) for the Project; amending Ordinance No. 2015-1260 to increase the maximum project amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$924,673.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; awarding contract to **DG MEDINA CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program Construction; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies and engineering and testing services relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$487,555.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, **TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN (13)**, and **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012- 0827) for the Design and Construction of the Substitute Sewer Service Project in Old Sixth Ward; approving and authorizing first amendment to the contract - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
44. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-0723 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **ADS LLC d/b/a ADS ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES** for Field Support Services for Wastewater System Modeling And Master Planning
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$221,800.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **NATHELYNE A. KENNEDY, L.P.** for Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage from Washington to Dickson Street (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0298); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$750,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **PIERCE GOODWIN ALEXANDER & LINVILLE, INC** for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of Street and Paving Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-246, as amended)
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,036,205.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$1,830.00 out of Water & Sewer Contributed Capital Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing third amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS, & NEWNAM, INC** for the Surface Water Transmission Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0210, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
48. ORDINANCE No. 2016-0844, passed first reading November 9, 2016
ORDINANCE granting to **TERRABELLA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES INC,**

a Texas corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -
SECOND READING

49. ORDINANCE No. 2016-0845, passed first reading November 9, 2016
ORDINANCE granting to **V.L.Z. CONSTRUCTION INC, a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -
SECOND READING

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 50 and 51

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

50. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** regarding a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN (OST/ALMEDA ZONE) - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - NOVEMBER 30, 2016
51. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** regarding a fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON) - DISTRICT F - LE and J - LASTER**
HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - NOVEMBER 30, 2016

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 52 and 53

52. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Master Temporary Telecommunications License Agreement for temporary use of city-owned property by Telecommunications Carriers during special events
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN
This was Item 28 on Agenda of November 9, 2016
53. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between the City of Houston and **RICOH USA, INC** for Supply, Management and Support of Multi-Function Copier/Printers; providing a maximum contract amount - 4 Years - \$9,041,845.00 - Central Services Revolving Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN
This was Item 31 on Agenda of November 9, 2016

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Davis first

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS
AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED,
ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE
TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED
AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL
OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS
OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS
AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY
COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO
ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE
SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

Item Creation Date:

SP111516

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP111516	Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
November 15, 2016 – 2:00 PM

NON-AGENDA

<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

MR. RANDALL KALLINEN – 511 Broadway St. – 77012 – 713-320-3785 – Sharing Food

MR. JEREMY DIEMERT – 4918 Cherry Ridge Rd. – Richmond, TX – 77406 – 832-549-1132 – Feeding Ordinance/Sharing food

MR. JOSHUA DE LA CERDA – No Address – 832-439-6575 – Sharing Food

MR. WILL HILL – 504 Little York Rd. – 77076 – 281-964-5388 – Public Matters

MS. ELESTER M. OWERS – 3004 Lucinda St. – 77004 – 832-362-7158 – Supporting and thanking Mayor clean up after Super Bowl

MR. CRAIG BROWN – 5518 Jackson St. – 77004 – 832-655-3940 - Harris Center Respite House

MS. DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – P. O. Box 263252 – 77207 – 713-264-0127 – Peace

MR. JUDSON BRYANT – 11811 Warwickshire Ct. – 77077 – 281-558-1454 – Rebuild Houston 380 payments

MR. LLOYD MOORE – 5202 Dumore Dr. – 77048 – 713-296-9393 – Property at 6822 Apollo

MR. JEREMY ROGALSKI – 1945 Allen Parkway – 77019 – 281-995-6565 – Police Body Cameras

MS. SHARON VANCE – 8415 Cabot St. – 77078 – 832-964-4388 – Houston Police Department

PREVIOUS

<u>1MIN</u>	<u>1MIN</u>	<u>1MIN</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

MS. KATHLEEN ENGLER – 8405 Wednesbury Ln. – 77074 – 832-795-5240 – Threat of illegal intervention by Adult Protective Services/conspiracy/fraud

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES – P.O. Box 524373 - 77052 – 346-203-6873 – US-P/Charles-Shutdown-O/Entire City Government W/H-County W/FBI/TDPS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District A, District E, District F, District J, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2016

PLN - SPAs Fall 2016 - Ordinance Amending the Ordinance
2016-755 Calling Public Hearings

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

9:00 A. M. - PUBLIC HEARING on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris, Fort Bend, and Montgomery Counties; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said districts; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain districts:

1. Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 1
2. Lake Forest Utility District
3. Trail of the Lakes Municipal Utility District
4. Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 119
5. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142

Background:

In 1999, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations and expanded a municipality's ability to annex for limited purpose through a Strategic Partnership Agreement with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specified, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed such agreements with 237 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent Ordinances between the same district and the City to change boundaries or contract terms are approved as amendments to existing Agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$51 million to the City in 2015 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$51 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is holding these hearings in accordance with Section 43.075 of the Texas Local Government Code, which states: Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a Strategic Partnership Agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.

The hearings called by this ordinance are for amendments to existing agreements, with the following Utility Districts:

Amendments to existing Agreements:

Fort Bend County MUD 142 (Amendment 2)

Lake Forest UD (Amendment 2)

Montgomery County MUD 119 (Amendment 1)

Reid Road MUD 1 (Amendment 2)

Trail of the Lakes MUD (Amendment 1)

Each of these amendments will add commercial property and undeveloped land intended for commercial use to the existing agreement. There is no population located in these territories proposed to be annexed for limited purposes. In addition, the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and the taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the District.

The hearings will be held on November 9, 2016 and November 16, 2016 in City Council chambers.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2016

Houston First Corporation's calendar year 2017 budget

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION'S** Calendar Year 2017 Budget

Background:

Effective July 1, 2011, the City entered into an Interlocal Agreement and Lease Agreement relating to the consolidation of the City's Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department ("CEFD") and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation (now Houston First Corporation or "HFC").

Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, the City Council is asked to review HFC's annual budget for the upcoming year. As such, attached hereto is HFC's proposed budget for calendar year 2017.

Under the Lease Agreement, HFC is responsible for maintaining and operating various properties leased from the City, including the George R. Brown Convention Center, Wortham Theater Center, Jones Hall, Miller Outdoor Theatre, Talento Bilingüe de Houston, Theater District Parking, and various parks and outdoor spaces (collectively, the "Leased Properties"). HFC's budget ensures that the Leased Properties continue to be managed at the highest levels for calendar year 2017.

In compliance with CEFD's bond requirements, pledged revenues, which include certain Hotel Occupancy Taxes ("HOT") and parking revenues, as well as debt-related expenses, will continue to be recorded on the City's books prior to a transfer to HFC of the remaining "Net Available Pledged Revenues", as prescribed in the Interlocal Agreement. For calendar year 2017, HFC has projected \$85 million for current HOT revenue, of which 19.3% (pursuant to Sec. 351.103 (c) of TX Tax Code) is paid quarterly to the City to fund the City's arts-related contracts. Additionally, the calendar year 2017 budget includes a lease payment to the City of \$1.5 million, payment of \$1.147 million to the City for protocol services, promotion of business travel, and traffic control services within the Avenida Houston. Finally, the calendar year 2017 budget includes payment by HFC, on the City's behalf, of \$1.151 million to Discovery Green and \$1.1 million to the Hobby Center for the Performing Arts.

This item was presented at the November 15, 2016 meeting of the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee.

The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department recommends approval of HFC's calendar year 2017 budget.

Contact Information:

Jonathan Newport
(832)-840-7245
jonathan.newport@houstonfirst.com

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

HFC CY 2017 budget RCA
HFC CY 2017 budget

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**SUBJECT:** Approve a motion authorizing and approving Houston First Corporation's calendar year 2017 budget**Category #****Page 1 of**
1**Agenda Item#****FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Dawn Ullrich

Director, Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department

Origination Date

November 1, 2016

Agenda Date**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:****Council Districts affected:**

All

For additional information contact:

Jonathan Newport

Phone: 713-853-8245**Date and identification of prior****authorizing Council Action:** N/A**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve motion authorizing and approving Houston First Corporation's calendar year 2017 budget

Amount of Funding: NO FUNDING REQUIRED**Finance Budget:****SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Effective July 1, 2011, the City entered into an Interlocal Agreement and Lease Agreement relating to the consolidation of the City's Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department ("CEFD") and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation (now Houston First Corporation or "HFC"). Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, the City Council is asked to review HFC's annual budget for the upcoming year. As such, attached hereto is HFC's proposed budget for calendar year 2017.

Under the Lease Agreement, HFC is responsible for maintaining and operating various properties leased from the City, including the George R. Brown Convention Center, Wortham Theater Center, Jones Hall, Miller Outdoor Theatre, Talento Bilingüe de Houston, Theater District Parking, and various parks and outdoor spaces (collectively, the "Leased Properties"). HFC's budget ensures that the Leased Properties continue to be managed at the highest levels for calendar year 2017. In compliance with CEFD's bond requirements, pledged revenues, which include certain Hotel Occupancy Taxes ("HOT") and parking revenues, as well as debt-related expenses, will continue to be recorded on the City's books prior to a transfer to HFC of the remaining "Net Available Pledged Revenues", as prescribed in the Interlocal Agreement. For calendar year 2017, HFC has projected \$85 million for current HOT revenue, of which 19.3% (pursuant to Sec. 351.103 (c) of TX Tax Code) is paid quarterly to the City to fund the City's arts-related contracts. Additionally, the calendar year 2017 budget includes a lease payment to the City of \$1.5 million, payment of \$1.147 million to the City for protocol services, promotion of business travel, and traffic control services within the Avenida Houston. Finally, the calendar year 2017 budget includes payment by HFC, on the City's behalf, of \$1.151 million to Discovery Green and \$1.1 million to the Hobby Center for the Performing Arts.

This item was presented at the November 15, 2016 meeting of the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee.

The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department recommends approval of HFC's calendar year 2017 budget.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**Finance Department****Other Authorization****Other Authorization**

Houston First Corporation

2017 Budget - Functional

	2016 Projection	2017 Budget	Variance Inc./ (Dec.)
OPERATING REVENUES			
Venue Revenue	\$ 52,596,447	\$ 53,030,218	\$ 433,771
Parking Revenue	15,609,378	17,483,266	1,873,888
Miscellaneous Revenue	622,625	1,439,150	816,525
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 68,828,449	\$ 71,952,634	\$ 3,124,184
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Sales & Marketing:			
Sales	6,243,094	6,575,107	332,013
Services	2,720,367	2,691,451	(28,917)
Tourism	6,175,825	6,593,924	418,099
Marketing	10,032,265	10,488,483	456,218
Film	580,501	924,003	343,502
Venue Operations:			
Convention Facilities	19,772,210	23,136,905	3,364,695
Cultural Facilities	16,519,975	17,905,219	1,385,244
Enterprise Development	2,738,103	3,608,696	870,593
Administration	20,153,260	21,207,596	1,054,336
Regional Product Development	-	1,066,638	1,066,638
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 84,935,599	\$ 94,198,021	\$ 9,262,422
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 87,537,264	\$ 86,290,000	(1,247,264)
Interest Income	387,080	370,000	(17,080)
Debt Service	(50,613,456)	(50,623,205)	9,749
COH Contractual Obligations	(18,024,723)	(17,831,723)	(193,000)
Capital Spending	(13,695,123)	(7,657,651)	(6,037,472)
Sponsorships	(7,298,919)	(13,286,760)	5,987,841
Contingency	(859,497)	(2,500,000)	1,640,503
Net Non-Operating Revenues/(Expenses)	\$ (2,567,374)	\$ (5,239,339)	\$ 2,671,965
Total Revenue less Expenses	\$ (18,674,524)	\$ (27,484,727)	\$ 8,810,202



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2016

20JAI676 TCEQ's Annual CWQ fee for FY17

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for Annual Consolidated Water Quality Fee for FY17 for the City's Wastewater Treatment Plants - \$1,716,206.73 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for FY17

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoices totaling \$1,716,206.73 for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for the City's wastewater treatment plants.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

This is a request to authorize payment of invoices received from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee that applies to the City of Houston's wastewater treatment plants.

The current invoice covers the period from *September 1, 2016 to August 31, 2017 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2017*. The annual assessment is based on the discharge permits for each wastewater treatment plant. The fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, - Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 21: Water Quality Fees, Section 21.3 Fee Assessment. This became effective July 30, 2009 and is adjusted annually based on the consumer price index.

The revenue resulting from the Consolidated Water Quality Fee pays TCEQ's expenses to inspect wastewater treatment facilities and to enforce the provisions of the Texas Water Code. It also funds comprehensive monitoring of water quality for each river basin, conducted under the Texas Clean Rivers Program.

Recommend that Council approve the Department of Public Works and Engineering's request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$1,716,206.73.

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

November 19, 2014 - CM 2014 1012

November 18, 2015 - CM 2015 0806

Amount of Funding:

\$1,716,206.73 from Fund 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Carol La Breche, P.E.

Supervising Engineer

Phone: (832) 395-5813

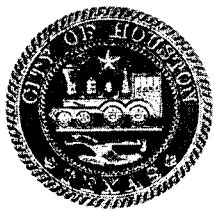
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2016

20JAI676 TCEQ's Annual CWQ fee for FY17

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)'s Annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for FY17

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize payment of the TCEQ invoices totaling \$1,716,206.73 for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee for the City's wastewater treatment plants.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

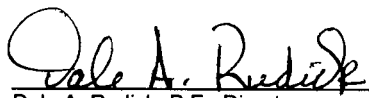
This is a request to authorize payment of invoices received from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the annual Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee that applies to the City of Houston's wastewater treatment plants.

The current invoice covers the period from *September 1, 2016 to August 31, 2017 corresponding to TCEQ's fiscal year 2017*. The annual assessment is based on the discharge permits for each wastewater treatment plant. The fee rate schedule is found in TCEQ's regulations, - Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 21: Water Quality Fees, Section 21.3 Fee Assessment. This became effective July 30, 2009 and is adjusted annually based on the consumer price index.

The revenue resulting from the Consolidated Water Quality Fee pays TCEQ's expenses to inspect wastewater treatment facilities and to enforce the provisions of the Texas Water Code. It also funds comprehensive monitoring of water quality for each river basin, conducted under the Texas Clean Rivers Program.

Recommend that Council approve the Department of Public Works and Engineering's request to pay TCEQ the invoiced amount of \$1,716,206.73.

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

November 19, 2014 - CM 2014 1012

November 18, 2015 - CM 2015 0806

Amount of Funding:

\$1,716,206.73 from Fund 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Carol La Breche, P.E.
Supervising Engineer
Phone: (832) 395-5813

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

FY17 Consolidated Water Quality Fees - WWO

FY17 Invoice \$1.56M

Type

Financial Information

Backup Material

FY17 Invoice \$118k
FY17 Invoice \$14k
Nov25 2015 - CM 2014 1012
Nov 24 2015 - CM 2015 0806
FY2017 Budget
SAP Documents

Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/17/2016

20PJ57 Accept Work/P2MG

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,944,116.69 and acceptance of work on contract with **P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC** for Safe Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization - 0.95% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization; WBS No. N-320610-0001-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,944,116.69 or 0.95% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This was a work order contract, and projects were assigned as they were designed in-house. The project was designed with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$1,925,775.00.

LOCATION: The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Original Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,944,116.69, an increase of \$18,341.69 or 0.95% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount.

The increase cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily the result of an overrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was necessary to complete the project.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal established for this project was 15%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 9.14%. Contractor's MWBE performance evaluation was rated Unsatisfactory.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E.
Director of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0006, dated: 01/08/2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of 2,216,900.00 from Fund 4040A – METRO Construction - Other.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


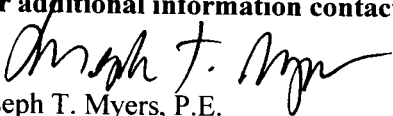
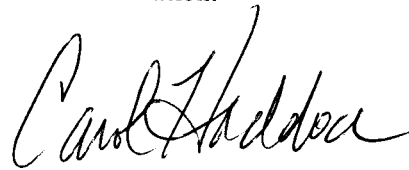
Signed RCA
Project Street List

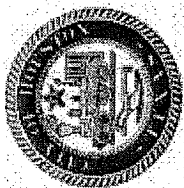
Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization; WBS No. N-320610-0001-4.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact:  6/10/16 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance # 2014-0006 dated: 01/08/2014	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,944,116.69 or 0.95% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of 2,216,900.00 from Fund 4040A – METRO Construction - Other.			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This was a work order contract, and projects were assigned as they were designed in-house. The project was designed with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$1,925,775.00.			
LOCATION: The project is located in various Key Map Grids.			
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Original Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,944,116.69, an increase of \$18,341.69 or 0.95% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increase cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily the result of an overrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was necessary to complete the project.			
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project was 15%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 9.14%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Unsatisfactory.			
DAR:CEH:JTM:RA:CJ:pj H:\E&C Construction\ESC\PROJECTS\N-320610-0001-4 Safe Sidewalk Project\Close Out\RCA\20PJ57.doc			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20PJ57			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Interim Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	



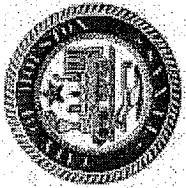
CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works & Engineering
 Street and Bridge/Stormwater Engineering and Construction Branch

PROJECT STREET LIST

Project Name : Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization FY2014
 Contractor : P2MG, LLC

Project No. : N-320610-0001-4
 Contract No. : 4600012400

Street	From Street	To Street	KEY MAP	Council District	Start Date	Comp Date	Status	Comments
Antoine	Long Point	Schiller	451P	A	5/12/14	6/23/14	Complete	
Apache	W. Hardy	Irvington	453M	H	6/23/14	7/29/14	Complete	
Bayland	Julian	Michaux	493B	H	6/30/14	7/11/14	Complete	
Braewick Dr	Park Gate	Stroud St	530M	J	2/19/15	2/26/15	Complete	
Chimney Rock	Glenmont	Gulfton	531B	J	9/2/14	10/23/14	Complete	HISD
Crockett (South Side)	Hemphill	Taylor	493F	H	8/12/14	8/22/14	Complete	HISD
Dawnridge	Landsdowne Dr.	Atwell	571A	K	9/1/14	10/24/14	Complete	
Donegal	Hartsville	Howcher	571L	D	3/31/14	5/14/14	Complete	
E 18th St.	702 E. 18th St.	Blout	453S	C	6/30/14	7/11/14	Complete	
E. 14th St. (North side)	Arlington St.	Studewood	453W	C	8/12/14	8/22/14	Complete	HISD
Elliston St	Dumble	Monroe	494X	I	1/30/15	3/3/15	Complete	
Fountain View	2401 Fountain View	Westheimer	491T	G	2/19/15	3/24/15	Complete	
Glenmont Dr.	Chimney Rock (East)	Alder Dr.	531B	J	9/2/14	10/23/14	Complete	HISD
Hartsville	Cullen	Donegal	573L	D	5/12/14	5/16/14	Complete	
Howcher	Leitrim	Cullen	573L	D	3/31/14	5/14/14	Complete	
Kelling (South Side)	Wrigley St	Quention	572J	K	9/15/14	1/29/15	Complete	
Kelling St (North Side)	Quention	Jorns	572J	K	2/2/15	3/4/15	Complete	
Leitrim	Hartsville	Mowery	571L	D	5/19/14	6/23/14	Complete	
Long Point	Spenswick	Pech	451S	A	5/12/14	6/23/14	Complete	
Lousie	907 Lousie	Airline	453T	A	6/30/14	7/11/14	Complete	
Maczali Ct	15911 Mczali Ct	Maczali	570Z	K	8/7/14	8/15/14	Complete	
Mercury Both Side)	Dunvegan	Duncum	496E	I	8/21/14	9/8/14	Complete	HISD
Monroe St	Elliston	Elliot	494X	I	1/30/15	3/3/15	Complete	
Munn St. (South Side)	8224 Munn	Perl St.	495K	H	9/2/14	9/24/14	Complete	HISD
Myrtle	6602 Myrtle	Japonica Park	534H	I	7/21/14	8/7/14	Complete	
N. Braeswood	4141 N Braeswood	Stella Link	532 N	C			Active	Issued under New Contract
Pearl St. (East Side)	Munn	Fillmore	495K	H	9/2/14	9/24/14	Complete	HISD
Pineywoods	Du Barry	Lamonte	452J	A	5/12/14	6/16/14	Complete	
Raton	7418 Raton	Antoine	451I	A	5/12/14	6/23/14	Complete	
Rubin	Brisbane	Brisbane	571L	D	3/31/14	5/14/14	Complete	



CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works & Engineering
Street and Bridge/Stormwater Engineering and Construction Branch

PROJECT STREET LIST

Project Name : Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization FY2014
Contractor : P2MG, LLC

Project No. : N-320610-0001-4
Contract No. : 4600012400

Street	From Street	To Street	KEY MAP	Council District	Start Date	Comp Date	Status	Comments
Safe Guard	Brisbane	Brisbane	571L	D	3/31/14	5/14/14	Complete	
East Side) & Southview (East	Airport	South Acres	573G	D	8/18/14	8/23/14	Complete	HISD
Seneca St	Little York	Langely	414V	B	8/18/14	8/29/14	Complete	HISD
Spendwick	AMELIA	Long Point	451S	A	5/12/14	6/23/14	Complete	
Sulphur (North Side)	Theta	Rodney	576E	E	7/21/14	7/31/14	Complete	
Sulphur (South side)	Theta	Rodney	576E	E	7/28/14	8/11/14	Complete	
Theta/Shawnee	Along City property	Shawnee	576E	E	7/21/14	7/31/14	Complete	
Tiffany	Warkworth	Croquet	571P	K	8/18/14	12/11/14	Complete	
Wood Lodge	Cherry Ridge	res (South)/ Rocky Bend (No	489P	G	8/21/14	9/24/14	Complete	HISD
Woodside	Park St	Telephone Rd.	494T	I	7/28/14	3/4/15	Complete	
Zenith	14607 Zenith	Brookfield	572P	K	9/15/14	12/18/14	Complete	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2016

20PJ92 Accept Work/Industrial TX

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,270,704.33 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Riverwood Estates No. 1 Lift Station Replacement - 7.87% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Riverwood Estates No. 1 Lift Station Replacement; WBS No. R-000267-0081-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,270,704.33 or 7.87% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to replace/upgrade its lift station facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consists of demolishing existing Riverwood No. 1 lift station, install a new lift station nearby to meet city standard. Install approximately 2,775 linear feet of 6" Force main. Infrastructure Associates, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,379,300.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Lakemont Dr. on the north, Great Oaks Dr. on the south, River Trail Dr. on the east and Clear River Dr. on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 415E.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 150 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,270,704.33, a decrease of \$108,595.67 or 7.87% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price

Items, which was not necessary to complete the project.

M/WSE PARTICIPATION: The M/WSE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 36.23%. Contractor's MWBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory .

Dale A. Rudick, P.E.
Director of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0785, dated 08/13/2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,564,850.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

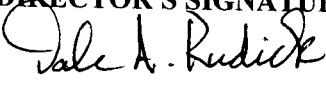

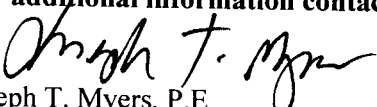
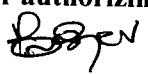
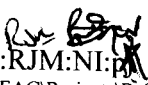

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Riverwood Estates No. 1 Lift Station Replacement; WBS No. R-000267-0081-4.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director		Council District affected: B 	
For additional information contact:  10/18/16 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:  Ordinance # 2014-0785 dated: 08/13/2014	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,270,704.33 or 7.87% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$1,564,850.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to replace/upgrade its lift station facilities.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consists of demolishing existing Riverwood No. 1 lift station, install a new lift station nearby to meet city standard. Install approximately 2,775 linear feet of 6" Force main. Infrastructure Associates, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,379,300.00.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Lakemont Dr. on the north, Great Oaks Dr. on the south, River Trail Dr. on the east and Clear River Dr. on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 415E.			
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 150 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,270,704.33, a decrease of \$108,595.67 or 7.87% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was not necessary to complete the project.			
M/WSE PARTICIPATION: The M/WSE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 36.23%. Contractor's MWBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.			
DAR:CEH:JTM:RJM:NI:  H:\E&C Construction\FAC\Projects\R-000267-0081-4 Riverwood Lift Station No. 1\21.0 Closeout\RCA\20PJ91.doc			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	CUID#	20PJ92
		Other Authorization:  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

COUNCIL DISTRICTS

- A - BRENSA STARDIG
 - B - JERRY DAVIS
 - C - ELLEN COHEN
 - D - DWIGHT BOYKINS
 - E - DAVE MARTIN
 - F - RICHARD NGUYEN
 - G - OLIVER PENNINGTON
 - H - EDWARD GONZALEZ
 - I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
 - J - MIKE LASTER
 - K - LARRY GREEN
- AT LARGE**
- POS 1 - STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
 - POS 2 - DAVE ROBINSON
 - POS 3 - MICHAEL KUBOSH
 - POS 4 - C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD
 - POS 5 - JACK CHRISTIE

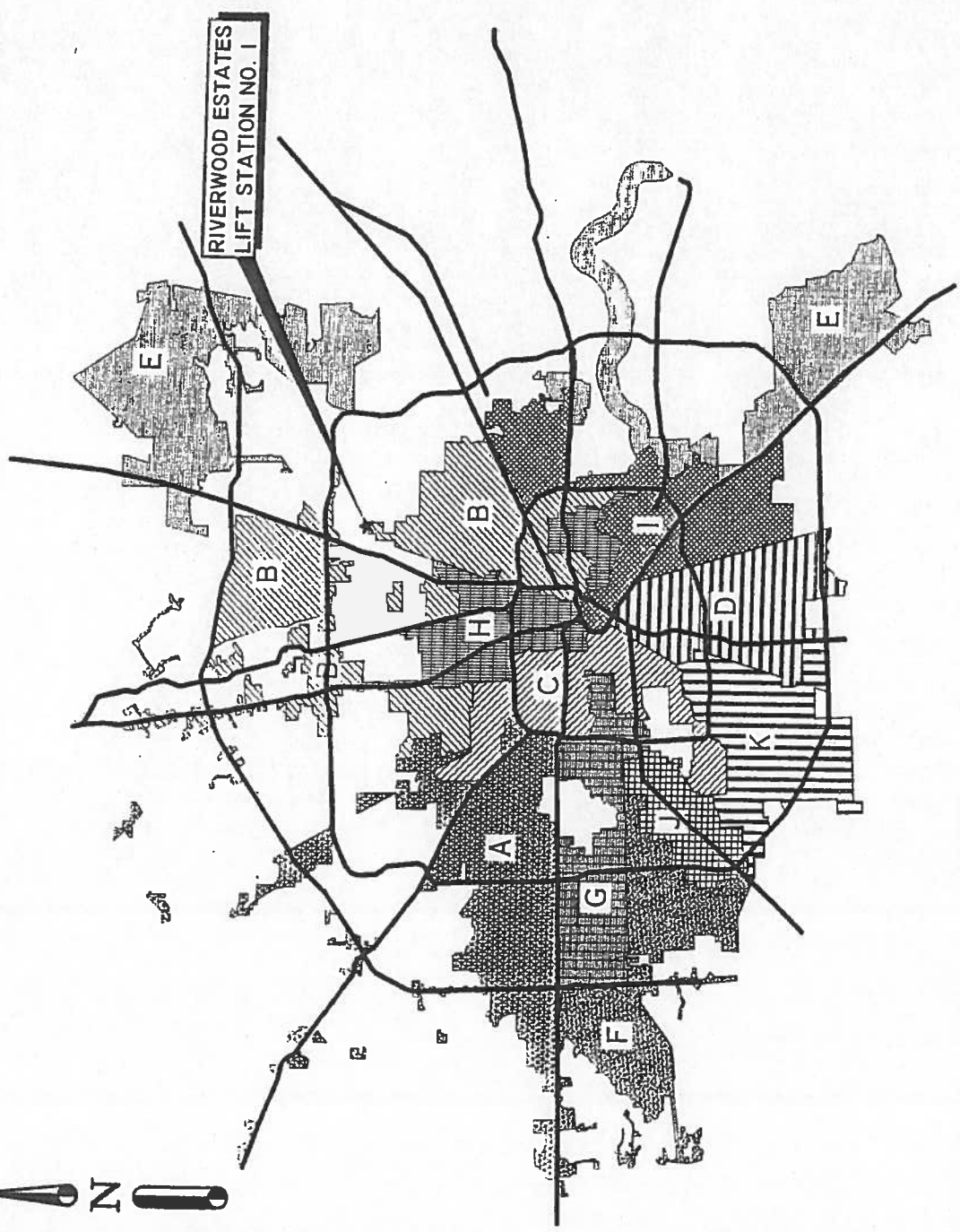
RIVERWOOD ESTATES NO. 1
LIFT STATION
KEY MAP 415E DISTRICT B



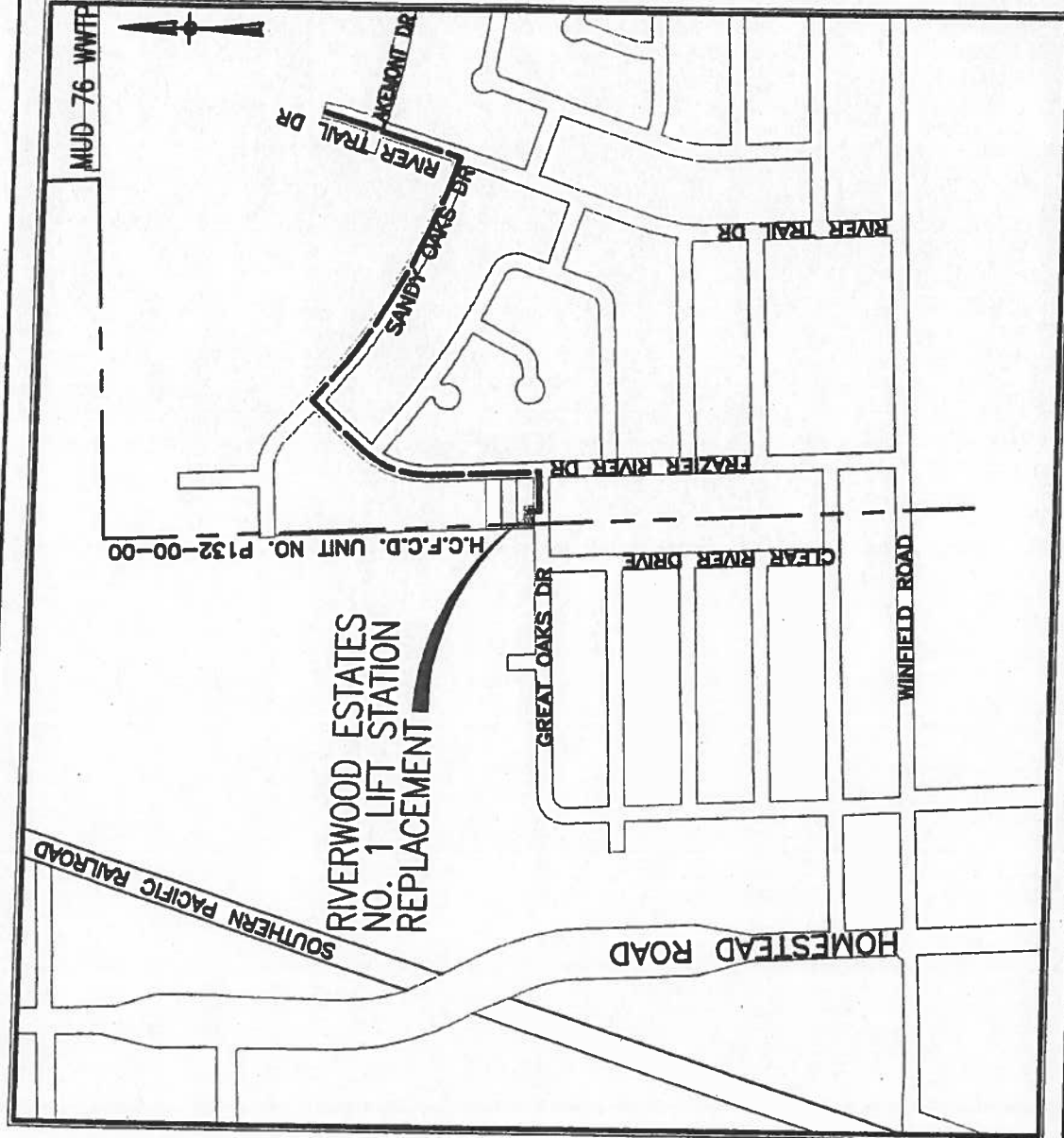
RIVERWOOD ESTATES NO. 1 LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT
WBS NO. R-000267-00B1-4
PROJECT LOCATION AND COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARIES

Infrastructure Associates

INFRASTRUCTURE ASSOCIATES, INC.
6117 RICHMOND AVENUE, SUITE 200
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057
713.622.0120 PH 713.622.0557 FAX
TBPE Registration No. F-4508



1.2



RIVERWOOD ESTATES NO. 1 STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT
WBS NO. R-000267-0081-4
PROJECT VICINITY MAP
KEY MAP NO. 415E GIMS MAP NO. 5563B

Infrastructure Associates

INFRASTRUCTURE ASSOCIATES, INC.
8117 RICHMOND AVENUE, SUITE 200
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057
713.622.0120 PH 713.622.0557 FAX
TSP Registration No. F-4508



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2016

20DOB9679/Non-Acceptance of Chaney Allen Street/SY16-084

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Mikalla Hodges, Jones/Carter, on behalf of Aldine Independent School District (Patrick L. Mouton, Executive Director of Facilities Planning and Construction) and Alfred and Deborah A. Savoy, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Chaney Allen Street, from Esther Drive south to its terminus, located within the Chaney Allen Addition, out of the James Love Survey, A-258, Parcel SY16-084 -

DISTRICT B - DAVIS

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Chaney Allen Street, from Esther Drive south to its terminus, located within the Chaney Allen Addition, out of the James Love Survey, A-258. **Parcel SY16-084**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Chaney Allen Street, from Esther Drive south to its terminus, located within the Chaney Allen Addition, out of the James Love Survey, A-258. **Parcel SY16-084**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Mikalla Hodges, Jones/Carter, 8701 New Trails Drive, Suite 200, The Woodlands, Texas, 77381, on behalf of Aldine Independent School District (AISD) (Patrick L. Mouton, Executive Director of Facilities Planning and Construction), and Alfred and Deborah A. Savoy, requested the non-acceptance of Chaney Allen Street, from Esther Drive south to its terminus, located within the Chaney Allen Addition, out of the James Love Survey, A-258. The street was never paved or used for utility purposes. Further, the City has identified no future need for this street. AISD and Alfred and Deborah A. Savoy, the abutting property owners, plan to incorporate their portion of the street into their abutting property. AISD plans to construct two buildings for Carver High School Complex Section One. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Chaney Allen Street, from Esther Drive south to its terminus, located within the Chaney Allen Addition, out of the James Love Survey, A-258.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
Parcel Map
Location Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2016

20DOB9679/Non-Acceptance of Chaney Allen Street/SY16-084

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Chaney Allen Street, from Esther Drive south to its terminus, located within the Chaney Allen Addition, out of the James Love Survey, A-258. **Parcel SY16-084**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Chaney Allen Street, from Esther Drive south to its terminus, located within the Chaney Allen Addition, out of the James Love Survey, A-258. **Parcel SY16-084**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Mikalla Hodges, Jones|Carter, 8701 New Trails Drive, Suite 200, The Woodlands, Texas, 77381, on behalf of Aldine Independent School District (AISD) (Patrick L. Mouton, Executive Director of Facilities Planning and Construction), and Alfred and Deborah A. Savoy, requested the non-acceptance of Chaney Allen Street, from Esther Drive south to its terminus, located within the Chaney Allen Addition, out of the James Love Survey, A-258. The street was never paved or used for utility purposes. Further, the City has identified no future need for this street. AISD and Alfred and Deborah A. Savoy, the abutting property owners, plan to incorporate their portion of the street into their abutting property. AISD plans to construct two buildings for Carver High School Complex Section One. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Chaney Allen Street, from Esther Drive south to its terminus, located within the Chaney Allen Addition, out of the James Love Survey, A-258.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dale A. Rudick".

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

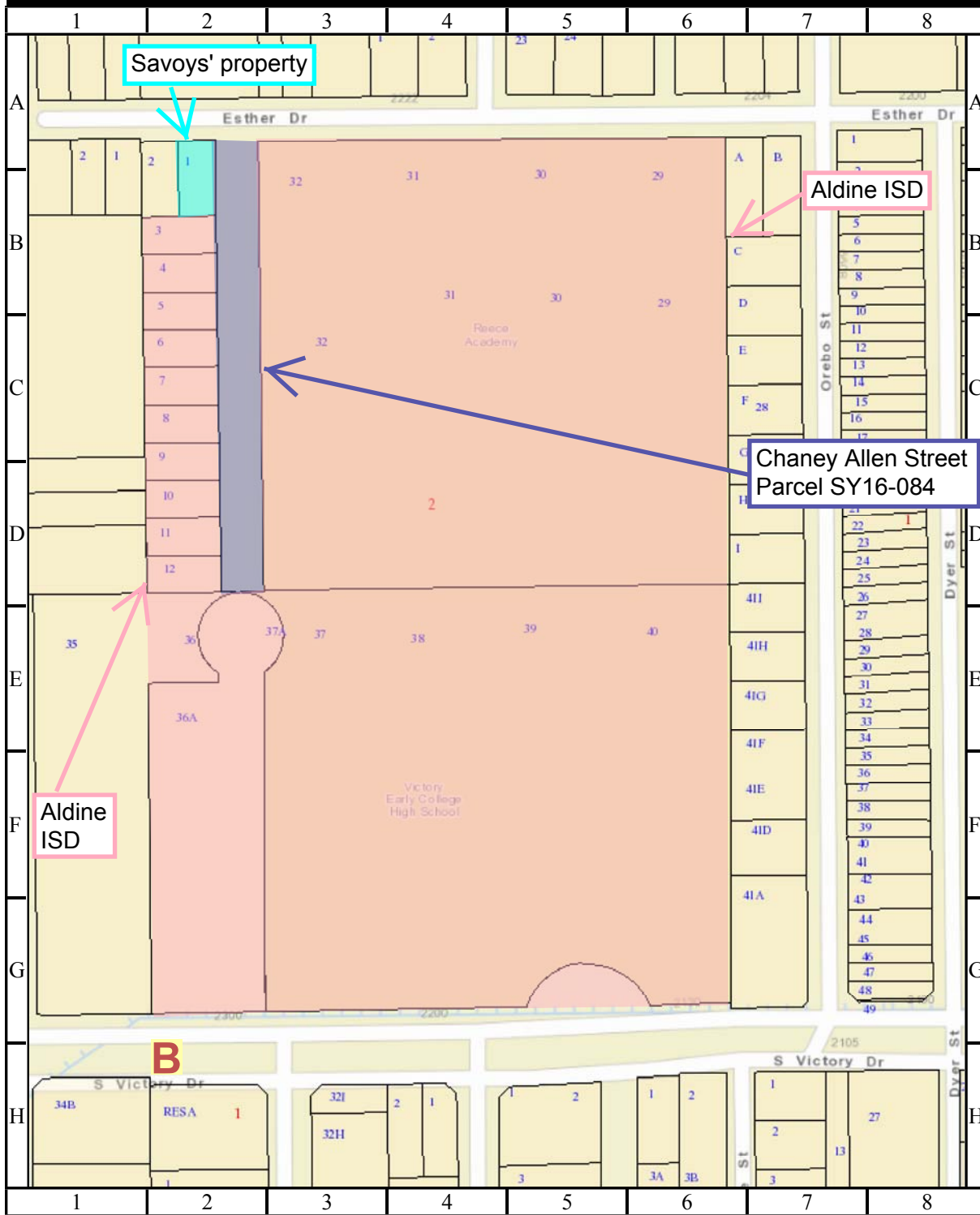
ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Parcel MapLocation Map**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Parcel Map Council District B

Non-Acceptance of Chaney Allen Street, from Esther Drive south to its terminus, located within the Chaney Allen Addition, out of the James Love Survey, A-258. **Parcel SY16-084**



CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)
 1 inch = 63 feet


DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.




Aerial Photo

Non-Acceptance of Chaney Allen Street, from Esther Drive south to its terminus, located within the Chaney Allen Addition, out of the James Love Survey, A-258. **Parcel SY16-084**





CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)
 1 inch = 86 feet



DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/12/2016

S25702 - Heavy-Duty Brake Lining and Blocks and Repair
Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

THE HEITMAN COMPANY, INC for Heavy-Duty Brake Lining and Blocks and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$225,801.46 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S40-S25702 - Approve an award to The Heitman Company, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$225,801.46 for heavy-duty brake lining and blocks and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **The Heitman Company, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specification in an amount not to exceed **\$225,801.46** for heavy-duty brake lining and blocks and repair services for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six (36) month term with two (2) one (1) year options**. This award consists of two price lists for various heavy-duty brake replacement parts; which include but are not limited to heavy-duty brake block sets, air brake fittings, air chambers, brake hoses, brake hardware kits, brake shoes, slack adjusters, gaskets and studs. These materials will be used by FMD to maintain and repair heavy-duty trucks and equipment citywide. This award also includes a **\$21,437.13** labor component for the repair/remanufacture of brake shoes that cannot be performed by City personnel.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as shown below. The Heitman Company, Inc. is the single remanufacturer of heavy-duty brake lining blocks in the greater Houston area and surrounding counties.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>SAMPLE PRICING/LABOR TOTAL</u>
1. Great Dane Trailer	\$173.14 / Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications
2. The Heitman Company, Inc.	\$890.63

MWBE:

Zero-Percent Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, The Heitman Company, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

"Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078."

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Department	<u>Estimated Spending Authority</u>		Total
	FY 17	Out Years	
Fleet Management	\$45,000.00	\$180,801.46	\$225,801.46

Amount of Funding:

\$225,801.46 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	(832) 393-6910
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE DOCS	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 3/9/2016 2. Requesting Department: Fleet Mangement 3. Solicitation Number: S25702
4. Solicitation Name: Automotive, Heavy Duty Brake Lining, Blocks and Repair Services 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$275,000.00
6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):
The specification call for genuine original manufacturer (OEM) or equal replacement parts. Trained technicians shall complete parts build/rebuild or repair.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous contract number: 4600010809
C. Goal on last contract 11% D. Was goal met? Yes ☒ No ☐
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____ %
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐
B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)
☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☒ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☐ Other:
C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:
Please review attachment: S25702 Automotive, Heavy Duty Brake Lining, Blocks and Repair Services.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐
B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐
D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:
E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

RECEIVED
13-21-2016
JMM



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Pamela Scott 3/9/2016
Requesting Department Initiator Date

W. J. [Signature] 03-09-16
Department Director or Designee Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>3/9/16</u>	<u>NON-DIVISIBLE</u>	<u>W118</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2016

S25929 - Allison Rebuilt Transmissions, Repair Parts, and
Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RELIABLE TRANSMISSION SERVICE-TEXAS, LLC for Allison Rebuilt Transmissions, Repair Parts, and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,113,659.00 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S40-S25929 - Approve an award to Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$1,113,659.00 for Allison rebuilt transmissions, repair parts, and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC** on its low overall bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **\$1,113,659.00** for Allison rebuilt transmissions, repair parts, and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year (1) options**. The award consists of Allison rebuilt transmissions, repair parts, and repair services to be used by the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$370,925.00 labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price is the bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

The project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas Bid Laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received.

Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC: Award on its low overall bid meeting specifications for Groups 1, 2, and 3 in an amount not to exceed \$1,113,659.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing & Line Item</u>
1. Reliable Transmission Service-Texas LLC	\$748,037.95
2. Industrial Transmission Solutions	\$778,256.43
3. Stewart & Stevenson Power Products	\$899,935.00
4. Copeland International, Inc.	\$913,870.76

This item will replace Emergency Purchase Order Item No. 1, approved by Council Motion No. 2016-0348, passed July 13, 2016.

M/WBE:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC is a designated HHF company, but was the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Department	<u>Estimated Spending Authority</u>		Total
	FY 17	Out Years	
Fleet Management	\$222,731.80	\$890,927.20	\$1,113,659.00

Prior Council Action:

CM #2016-0348, passed July 13, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,113,659.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	(832) 393-6910
Desiree heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

MWBE Docs.
RCA#S25929- Reliable Transmission

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

RECEIVED



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

1. Date: 3/15/2016 2. Requesting Department: Fleet Management 3. Solicitation Number: S25708 525929
4. Solicitation Name: Allison Transmission 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 1,154,977.44

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

The specification call for genuine original equipment manufacturer (OEM) parts and genuine OEM reconditioned replacement parts and certified OEM Allison technicians completing repair and warranty work.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous contract number: 4600009288
C. Goal on last contract 0% D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☒
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? 0 %
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☒ Other: The Allison good & service are specialized & assigned to author. dealers.

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

The specification fro and service require specialized technicians certified in OEM Heavy Duty Allison transmission repair. The review revealed there is no divisible work. FMD does not see any opportunity for divisibility, therefore, no subcontracting opportunities for MWBE participation.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Pamela Scott
Requesting Department Initiator

3/15/2016
Date

Wayne Ching 03-15-16
Department Director or Designee Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
<u>Mark E. Harvey</u>	<u>3/31/16</u>	<u>NON DIVISIBLE</u> <u>contract ship</u>	<u>W560</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2016

S25929 - Allison Rebuilt Transmissions, Repair Parts, and Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S40-S25929 - Approve an award to Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$1,113,659.00 for Allison rebuilt transmissions, repair parts, and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC** on its low overall bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **\$1,113,659.00** for Allison rebuilt transmissions, repair parts, and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year (1) options**. The award consists of Allison rebuilt transmissions, repair parts, and repair services to be used by the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$370,925.00 labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price is the bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

The project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas Bid Laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received.

Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC: Award on its low overall bid meeting specifications for Groups 1, 2, and 3 in an amount not to exceed \$1,113,659.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing & Line Item</u>
1. Reliable Transmission Service-Texas LLC	\$748,037.95
2. Industrial Transmission Solutions	\$778,256.43
3. Stewart & Stevenson Power Products	\$899,935.00
4. Copeland International, Inc.	\$913,870.76

This item will replace Emergency Purchase Order Item No. 1, approved by Council Motion No. 2016-0348, passed July 13, 2016.

M/WBE:

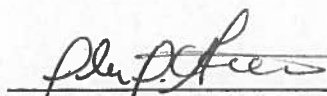
Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Reliable Transmission Service-Texas, LLC is a designated HHF company, but was the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 17	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$222,731.80	\$890,927.20	\$1,113,659.00

Prior Council Action:

CM #2016-0348, passed July 13, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,113,659.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	(832) 393-6910
Desiree heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

MWBE Docs.

Fair Campaign

Form B

Delinquent Tax

Bid Tab

CM2016-0348

Budget Form A

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S25881 - HemoPoint® H2 Systems and Consumables -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

EKF DIAGNOSTIC, INC dba STANBIO LABORATORY for HemoPoint® H2 Systems and Consumables for the Houston Health Department - 3 Years with two one-year options \$416,850.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S21-S25881 - Approve an award to EKF Diagnostic, Inc. dba Stanbio Laboratory in an amount not to exceed \$416,850.00 for HemoPoint® H2 systems and consumables for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Houston Health Department Director and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to EKF Diagnostic, Inc. dba Stanbio Laboratory on its low bid in an amount not to exceed **\$416,850.00** for HemoPoint® H2 systems and consumables for the Houston Health Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two, one-year options**. This award consists of approximately 2,350 boxes (200 test strips per box) of microcuvette test strips and rapid antibody test controls (set of six bottles per box) to be used in the HemoPoint® H2 systems. These test strips will be used by medical personnel to test the blood of patients participating in the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) program for low iron levels (anemia) at City health clinics. The WIC policies and procedures requires blood testing for pregnant, breastfeeding, and postpartum women and at least once annually for the children between one and five years of age.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two were received as outlined below:

EKF Diagnostic, Inc. dba Stanbio Laboratory: Award on its low overall bid for Group I, Line Item Nos. 1, 2, and 3 (test strips, rapid antibody test controls, and HemoPoint® H2 systems) in an amount not to exceed \$416,850.00.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	EKF Diagnostic, Inc. dba Stanbio Laboratory	\$416,850.00

2. Fisher HealthCare \$502,807.75

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, EKF Diagnostic, Inc. dba Stanbio Laboratory does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY17	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	\$74,050.00	\$ 342,800.00	\$ 416,850.00

Amount of Funding:

\$416,850.00 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton 832-393-5045
Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie 832-393-8735

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

S25881 MWBE
RCA#S25881-Stanbio Laboratory

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 06/06/2015 2. Requesting Department: Health Dept. 3. Solicitation Number: S21-525881
4. Solicitation Name: Hemoglobin Analyzers and Microcuvettes 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 416,850.00
6. Description of Solicitation (Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents): Hemoglobin Analyzers and Microcuvette Test
The purpose is to test the blood of patients participating in the Women, Infant and Children (WIC) program at health clinics.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: S21-23933 C. Goal on Last Contract: 0%
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☒ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

☐

A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy

☐

If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);

☐

MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or

☐

Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.

☒

Other: Sole Source: Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 252, Section 22(a)(7)(A)

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: Stanbio is the Sole manufacture, and the sole supplier for the HemoPoint H2 System including all its accessories and consumables throughout the United States. The equipment will be shipped directly to the City of Houston from the medical supply who holds the patents/ rights of this type of commodity.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____

JUN - 6 2016



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☒

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: N/A

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator

06/06/2016

Date

Department Director or Designee

Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>Charles Henry</u>	<u>6/7/16</u>	<u>Sole Source</u>	<u>W-548</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S25881 - HemoPoint® H2 Systems and Consumables - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S21-S25881 - Approve an award to EKF Diagnostic, Inc. dba Stanbio Laboratory in an amount not to exceed \$416,850.00 for HemoPoint® H2 systems and consumables for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Houston Health Department Director and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to EKF Diagnostic, Inc. dba Stanbio Laboratory on its low bid in an amount not to exceed **\$416,850.00** for HemoPoint® H2 systems and consumables for the Houston Health Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two, one-year options**. This award consists of approximately 2,350 boxes (200 test strips per box) of microcuvette test strips and rapid antibody test controls (set of six bottles per box) to be used in the HemoPoint® H2 systems. These test strips will be used by medical personnel to test the blood of patients participating in the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) program for low iron levels (anemia) at City health clinics. The WIC policies and procedures requires blood testing for pregnant, breastfeeding, and postpartum women and at least once annually for the children between one and five years of age.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two were received as outlined below:

EKF Diagnostic, Inc. dba Stanbio Laboratory: Award on its low overall bid for Group I, Line Item Nos. 1, 2, and 3 (test strips, rapid antibody test controls, and HemoPoint® H2 systems) in an amount not to exceed \$416,850.00.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	EKF Diagnostic, Inc. dba Stanbio Laboratory	\$416,850.00
2.	Fisher HealthCare	\$502,807.75

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, EKF Diagnostic, Inc. dba Stanbio Laboratory does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


 John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY17	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	\$74,050.00	\$ 342,800.00	\$ 416,850.00

-

Amount of Funding:**\$416,850.00 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)****Contact Information:**

Kathy Barton 832-393-5045
Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie 832-393-8735

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**S25881 MWBES25581 Form AS25581 FORM BS25581 LINEBARGERS25881 Bid TabS25581 COF AND FIN BUD FORMS25581 HEMOPOINT H2**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2016

E26100 - Syndromic Surveillance System - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY, LLC for Syndromic Surveillance System for Houston Health Department - 1 Year - \$95,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S12-E26100 - Approve the sole source purchase for a Syndromic Surveillance System from Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory, LLC in the total amount of \$95,000.00 for Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase for a syndromic surveillance system, ESSENCE (Electronic Surveillance System for the Early Notification of Community-based Epidemics) in the total amount of **\$95,000.00** and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to **Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory, LLC** for a term of 12 months.

Houston Health Department (HHD) is rebuilding and expanding its existing syndromic surveillance network using ESSENCE software developed **Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory, LLC** (JH/APL). Syndromic surveillance is the monitoring of health care provider admissions data for trends in symptoms or syndromes that could give early warning of biological or chemical terrorist attack. By contracting for services with JH/APL and using this software, HHD will accomplish three (3) critical objectives:

1. Alignment with the other syndromic surveillance programs in Texas. HHD and Tarrant County Public Health (TCPH) are working with Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) to develop a statewide syndromic surveillance network. All three agencies (HHD, TCPH, and DSHS) will be using ESSENCE to deliver syndromic surveillance information to local health departments across the state.
2. Alignment with US federal guidelines regarding Meaningful Use and Health Level 7 (HL-7) ADT messaging standards. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) has established Meaningful Use (MU) standards for U.S. health care providers regarding the retention and transmission of health data <https://www.cms.gov/Regulations-and->

3. Enhanced Biosecurity for the Gulf Coast Region. HHD has provided syndromic surveillance capabilities for the City of Houston since 2003. The capacity of syndromic surveillance to detect bioterror activity before clinician diagnoses or laboratory testing is accomplished through the real time receipt, hourly analysis, and automated reporting of indicator data, the type of which precedes routine hospital laboratory or clinical diagnosis. These data types include emergency room admissions chief complaint data, school absenteeism data or over the counter medication sales.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$95,000.00 - Federal Government Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Michelle Austin, Division Manager, HHD, 832-393-5006

Martin King, Division Manager, FIN/SPD, 832-393-8705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#E26100-John Hopkins

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2016

E26100 - Syndromic Surveillance System - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

S12-E26100 - Approve the sole source purchase for a Syndromic Surveillance System from Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory, LLC in the total amount of \$95,000.00 for Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase for a syndromic surveillance system, ESSENCE (Electronic Surveillance System for the Early Notification of Community-based Epidemics) in the total amount of **\$95,000.00** and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to **Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory, LLC** for a term of 12 months.

Houston Health Department (HHD) is rebuilding and expanding its existing syndromic surveillance network using ESSENCE software developed **Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory, LLC (JH/APL)**. Syndromic surveillance is the monitoring of health care provider admissions data for trends in symptoms or syndromes that could give early warning of biological or chemical terrorist attack. By contracting for services with JH/APL and using this software, HHD will accomplish three (3) critical objectives:

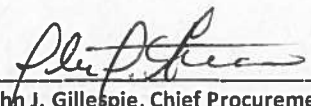
1. Alignment with the other syndromic surveillance programs in Texas. HHD and Tarrant County Public Health (TCPH) are working with Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) to develop a statewide syndromic surveillance network. All three agencies (HHD, TCPH, and DSHS) will be using ESSENCE to deliver syndromic surveillance information to local health departments across the state.
2. Alignment with US federal guidelines regarding Meaningful Use and Health Level 7 (HL-7) ADT messaging standards. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) has established Meaningful Use (MU) standards for U.S. health care providers regarding the retention and transmission of health data <https://www.cms.gov/Regulations-and-Guidance/Legislation/EHRIncentivePrograms/index.html>.
3. Enhanced Biosecurity for the Gulf Coast Region. HHD has provided syndromic surveillance capabilities for the City of Houston since 2003. The capacity of syndromic surveillance to detect bioterror activity before clinician diagnoses or laboratory testing is accomplished through the real time receipt, hourly analysis, and automated reporting of indicator data, the type of which precedes routine hospital laboratory or clinical diagnosis. These data types include emergency room admissions chief complaint data, school absenteeism data or over the counter medication sales.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.



John J. Gillette, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$95,000.00 - Federal Government Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Michelle Austin, Division Manager, HHD, 832-393-5006

Martin King, Division Manager, FIN/SPD, 832-393-8705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Sole Source Justification Form

Justification

Form A

Contractor Submission List Form

Conflict of Interest

Affidavit of Ownership

Delinquent Tax Form

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2016

N26038 - Pilot Flight Training and Aircraft Maintenance - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

MD HELICOPTERS, INC for Factory-Based Pilot Flight Training and Aircraft Maintenance Training for the Houston Police Department - \$78,818.40 - Police Special Services Fund

Background:

S12-N26038 – Approve the sole source purchase of factory-based Pilot Flight Training and Aircraft Maintenance from MD Helicopters, Inc. in the amount of \$78,818.40 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Acting Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of factory-based Pilot Flight Training and Aircraft Maintenance Training from MD Helicopters, Inc. in the amount of \$78,818.40, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The Houston Police Department currently operates and maintains eight (8) MD 500E helicopters. MD Helicopters, Inc. is the sole source provider of MD Helicopter factory-authorized training courses. These courses consist of classroom and practical, hands-on training conducted at the MD Helicopters factory located in Mesa, Arizona. All factory pilot flight training on emergency procedures, including full-on auto-rotations to the ground, are taught and practiced on factory-owned MD500Es. Additionally, all aircraft maintenance training procedures are practiced on factory-owned mock ups. Twelve HPD pilots require this recurrent flight training.

The recurrent flight training course is used to fulfill the Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) requiring licensed pilots to complete a biennial flight review and to maintain proficiency in standard and emergency procedure in the (8) MD 500E patrol aircraft owned and operated by the Department.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) “a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies” of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$78,818.40 - Police Special Services Fund (2201)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet, Senior Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#N26038-MD Helicopters, Inc

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2016

N26038 - Pilot Flight Training and Aircraft Maintenance - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

S12-N26038 – Approve the sole source purchase of factory-based Pilot Flight Training and Aircraft Maintenance from MD Helicopters, Inc. in the amount of \$78,818.40 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Acting Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of factory-based Pilot Flight Training and Aircraft Maintenance Training from MD Helicopters, Inc. in the amount of \$78,818.40, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The Houston Police Department currently operates and maintains eight (8) MD 500E helicopters. MD Helicopters, Inc. is the sole source provider of MD Helicopter factory-authorized training courses. These courses consist of classroom and practical, hands-on training conducted at the MD Helicopters factory located in Mesa, Arizona. All factory pilot flight training on emergency procedures, including full-on auto-rotations to the ground, are taught and practiced on factory-owned MD500Es. Additionally, all aircraft maintenance training procedures are practiced on factory-owned mock ups. Twelve HPD pilots require this recurrent flight training.

The recurrent flight training course is used to fulfill the Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) requiring licensed pilots to complete a biennial flight review and to maintain proficiency in standard and emergency procedure in the (8) MD 500E patrol aircraft owned and operated by the Department.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$78,818.40 - Police Special Services Fund (2201)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet, Senior Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

E12203 - Replacement and installation of the backwash
waste transfer pump - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC for approval of spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$96,400.00 for Replacement and Installation of the Backwash Waste Transfer Pump 502 for Department of Public Works & Engineering - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S12-E12203 - Approve spending authority to issue payment to Smith Pump Company, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$96,400.00 for replacement and installation of the backwash waste transfer pump 502 for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to issue payment to **Smith Pump Company, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$96,400.00** for replacement and installation of the backwash waste transfer pump 502 for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

On December 8, 2015, a purchase order was issued to purchase the backwash waste transfer pump 502. This pump is used to transfer waste water generated during the filter backwash at Plant 3 from the wet pit to the sludge processing thickeners at the Department's East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). Failure of Pump 502 forced the transferring of filter backwash waste process to rely on a single pump. If the single working pump failed and without the back of Pump 502, the solids and fluids generated during filter backwashes at Plant 3 cannot be transferred to surge basin for processing. Consequently, the backwash wet well will be full of solids and/or overflow. It would impact the Plant 3 filter backwash process and as a result, Plant 3 will be forced to shut down. Therefore replacement of the pump was needed immediately to restore normal operations.

EWPP staff explored the possibility of repairing Pump 502 and placed it back in service; however, the cost to repair Pump 502 exceeded 75% of new pump cost.

The scope of work required the contractor to furnish all parts, labor, equipment, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to remove, disassemble, replace and startup backwash waste transfer pump 502 at the EWPP's.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$96,400.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forest, Sr. Assistant Director, PWE, 832-395-2847

Erica Brooks, Division Manager, PWE, 832-395-2833

Martin King, Division Manager, FIN/SPD, 832-393-8705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

E12203 - Replacement and installation of the backwash waste transfer pump - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

NOT REAL CAPTION

Approve spending authority to issue payment to Smith Pump Company, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$96,400.00 for replacement and installation of the backwash waste transfer pump 502 for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

Background:

S12-E12203 - Approve spending authority to issue payment to Smith Pump Company, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$96,400.00 for replacement and installation of the backwash waste transfer pump 502 for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to issue payment to **Smith Pump Company, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$96,400.00** for replacement and installation of the backwash waste transfer pump 502 for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

On December 8, 2015, a purchase order was issued to purchase the backwash waste transfer pump 502. This pump is used to transfer waste water generated during the filter backwash at Plant 3 from the wet pit to the sludge processing thickeners at the Department's East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). Failure of Pump 502 forced the transferring of filter backwash waste process to rely on a single pump. If the single working pump failed and without the back of Pump 502, the solids and fluids generated during filter backwashes at Plant 3 cannot be transferred to surge basin for processing. Consequently, the backwash wet well will be full of solids and/or overflow. It would impact the Plant 3 filter backwash process and as a result, Plant 3 will be forced to shut down. Therefore replacement of the pump was needed immediately to restore normal operations.

EWPP staff explored the possibility of repairing Pump 502 and placed it back in service; however, the cost to repair Pump 502 exceeded 75% of new pump cost.

The scope of work required the contractor to furnish all parts, labor, equipment, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to remove, disassemble, replace and startup backwash waste transfer pump 502 at the EWPP's.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$96,400.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forest, Sr. Assistant Director, PWE, 832-395-2847

Erica Brooks, Division Manager, PWE, 832-395-2833

Martin King, Division Manager, FIN/SPD, 832-393-8705



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2016

S25456 - Fire Hydrant Repair Parts -MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

FERGUSON WATERWORKS - \$611,355.56, **HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS, LTD** - \$225,000.00 and **CPR SERVICES AND SUPPLIES, INC dba MDN ENTERPRISES** - \$325,000.00 for Fire Hydrant Repair Parts for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 years with two-one year options - **\$1,161,355.56 - Enterprise Fund**

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S35-S25456 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$1,161,355.56 for fire hydrant repair parts for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in amount not to exceed **\$1,161,355.56** for fire hydrant repair parts for the Department of Public Works & Engineering. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty six-month period with two, one year options**. This award is for various types of fire hydrant repair parts which consists of safety level drains, hydraulic valves, hydrant seats, operating wrenches, breakage flanges, nozzle hoses, and extension kits to be used by Department personnel to repair fire hydrants citywide.

These are price list awards. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eleven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as detailed below:

Ferguson Waterworks: Award on its low bid for Group I (American-Darling B-62-B price list which includes, but is not limited to lever drains, seat rings, repair kits and nozzle hoses), Group II (American-Darling B-84-B price list which includes, but is not limited to hydrant valves, fire hydrant seats, operating wrenches and hose nozzles), and Group III (Mueller Water Distribution price list

which includes, but is not limited to fire nozzles, operating nuts, hold down nuts and main valves) in an amount not to exceed \$611,355.56.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1. Ferguson Waterworks	\$1,961.07
2. HD Supply Waterworks, LTD.	\$3,140.60

HD Supply Waterworks, LTD.: Award on its sole bid for Group IV (Kennedy Hydrant price list which includes, but is not limited to seat rings, extension kits, main valves and collision repair kits) and Group VII (Clow Valve and Hydrants price list which includes, but is not limited to lower seat rings, extension kits, upper valves and pumper nozzles) in an amount not to exceed \$225,000.00.

CPR Services and Supplies, Inc. dba MDN Enterprises: Award on its sole bid for Group V (AVK Nostalgic 2780 Fire Hydrant price list which includes, but is not limited to extensions 24", extensions 12" and safety flanges) and Group VI (Water Master Model Hydrant price list which includes, but is not limited to flange repair parts, extension kits, repair kits for leaks and seat repair kits) in an amount not to exceed \$325,000.00.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation.

Ferguson Waterworks has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Swift International Group, Inc.	Delivery Service	\$18,340.67

CPR Services and Supplies, Inc. dba MDN Enterprises has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Texas Fluid Power Products, Inc.	Supply Parts	\$9,750.00

HD Supply Waterworks, LTD has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Swift International Group, Inc.	Delivery Service	\$6,750.00

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, CPR Services and Supplies, Inc. dba MDN Enterprises is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$232,271.12	\$929,084.44	\$1,161,355.56

Amount of Funding:

\$1,161,355.56 - PWE-Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

David Guernsey 832-395-3640
Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
John Dearmon 832-393-8744

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

S25456 MWBE
RCA#S25456

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Contract-Specific Goal
Request Form**

Purchasing & Professional Services

STEP 1: PROVIDE SOLICITATION / PROJECT INFORMATION.

1. Date: 8/19/2015 2. Department: PW&E 3. Solicitation #: S25456
4. Solicitation /Project Name: Fire Hydrant Repair Parts 6. Contract Value: \$1,161,355.56
5. Description of Project: Fire Hydrant Repair Parts will be used to repair fire hydrants throughout the City.

STEP 2: CALCULATE CONTRACT-SPECIFIC GOAL.

Please see Instructions for assistance with calculations.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Work Element Description	NAICS Code	Cost for Each Work Element	% Cost of Contract	# of MWBE Firms (B2G)	# of All Firms	MWBE Availability	Goal % for Work Element
Hardware (gaskets, fittings, ect.)	423710-+ 425120	\$ 11,300.00	0.97%	83	1111	7.47%	0.07%
Transportation	484110	\$ 16,950.00	1.46%	12	412	2.91%	0.04%
Industrial Wholesalers (fire hydrant parts)	423840	\$1,133,105.56	97.57%	10	351	2.85%	2.78%
Totals		\$1,161,355.56	100%				2.89%

STEP 3: PROVIDE GOAL CALCULATION INFORMATION FOR ITEMS # 7 - 10.

7. List method used to calculate # of All Firms in Column F: U.S. Census Bureau
8. Calculated Contract-Specific Goal (Column H): 2.89%
9. If contract goal should be more or less than calculated Contract-Specific Goal, please explain further goal adjustments:
In addition to the above calculated goal, the previous contract holder exceeded the 2.00% goal by achieving 3.24%.
Therefore, a further goal adjustment rounding up the goal from 2.89% to 3.00% is recommended.
10. List Proposed Contract Goal: MWBE 3.00%

STEP 4: SIGN AND DATE FORM.

Public Works & Engineering/ David Guernsey
Department Director / Designee

Signature

Assistant Director
Title

8/19/2015
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:		DENIED:	
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☒ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Jed Hoffkiss
Requesting Department Initiator

8/19/2015
Date

W. L. [Signature]
Department Director or Designee

8/19/2015
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

1. Date: 12/02/2014 2. Requesting Department: PW&E 3. Solicitation Number: PENDING
4. Solicitation Name: Fire Hydrant Repair Parts 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 565,000.00
6. Description of Solicitation (Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents): Fire Hydrant Repair Parts which will be used by the Public Works and Engineering Department to repair fire hydrants throughout the City.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: S23393 C. Goal on Last Contract: 2.0%
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☒ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒
B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)
☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☐ Other: _____
C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐
B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: _____
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐
D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____
E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____

Department Services Contract-Specific Goal Request Evaluation

Purchasing & Professional Services

1. Date: 12/12/14 2. Department: PWE 3. Solicitation #: _____
 4. Solicitation /Project Name: Fire hydrants Repair Parts 6. Contract Value: _____
 5. Description of Project: Fire hydrant parts to repair fire hydrantsthroughout the City

STEP 2: CALCULATE CONTRACT-SPECIFIC GOAL.

Please see Instructions for assistance with calculations.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Work Element Description	NAICS Code	Cost for Each Work Element	% Cost of Contract	# of MWBE Firms (B2G)	# of All Firms	MWBE Availability	Goal % for Work Element
Hardware (gaskets, fittings, etc.)	423710 + 425120	\$ 11,300.00	2.00%	77	1078	7.14%	0.14%
Transportation	484110	\$ 16,950.00	3.00%	13	454	2.86%	0.09%
Industrial Wholesalers (fire hydrant parts)	423840	\$ 536,750.00	95.00%	9	355	2.54%	2.41%
Totals		\$ 565,000.00	100%				2.64%

STEP 3: PROVIDE GOAL CALCULATION INFORMATION FOR ITEMS # 7 - 10.

7. List method used to calculate # of All Firms in Column F: U.S. Census Bureau

8. Calculated Contract-Specific Goal (Column H): 2.64%

9. If contract goal should be more or less than calculated Contract-Specific Goal, please explain further goal adjustments:

In addition to the above calculated goal, the previous contract holder exceeded the 2.00 % goal by achieving 3.24 %.
Therefore, a further goal adjustment rounding up the goal from 2.64% to 3.00% is recommended.

10. List Proposed Contract Goal: MWBE 3.00%



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Tad Hopkins
Requesting Department Initiator

12/02/2014
Date

[Signature]
Department Director or Designee

12/02/2014
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>12/12/14</u>	<u>Limited MWBE availability</u>	<u>W-88</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Contract-Specific Goal
Request Form**

Purchasing & Professional Services

STEP 1: PROVIDE SOLICITATION / PROJECT INFORMATION.

1. Date: 12/2/2014

2. Department: PW&E

3. Solicitation #: PENDING

4. Solicitation /Project Name: Fire Hydrant Repair Parts

6. Contract Value: \$565,000.00

5. Description of Project: Fire Hydrant Repair Parts which will be used by the Public Works and Engineering Department personnel to repair fire hydrants through the City.

STEP 2: CALCULATE CONTRACT-SPECIFIC GOAL.

Please see Instructions for assistance with calculations.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Work Element Description	NAICS Code	Cost for Each Work Element	% Cost of Contract	# of MWBE Firms (B2G)	# of All Firms	MWBE Availability	Goal % for Work Element
Hardware	423710	\$11,300.00	2.00%	4	171	2.34%	0.05%
Transportation	484110	\$16,950.00	3.00%	13	454	2.86%	0.09%
Industrial Wholesalers	423840	\$536,750.00	95.00%	7	355	1.97%	1.87%
Totals		\$565,000.00	100%				2.01%

STEP 3: PROVIDE GOAL CALCULATION INFORMATION FOR ITEMS # 7 - 10.

7. List method used to calculate # of All Firms in Column F: US Census Bureau for Houston Area

8. Calculated Contract-Specific Goal (Column H): 2.01%

9. If contract goal should be more or less than calculated Contract-Specific Goal, please explain further goal adjustments:

10. List Proposed Contract Goal: MWBE 2.01%

STEP 4: SIGN AND DATE FORM.

Public Works & Engineering / David Guernsey
Department Director / Designee

DR Guernsey
Signature

Assistant Director
Title

12/2/2014
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

* *Continuously* APPROVED: *see Goal Calculation* *

DENIED:

Wanda L. Hargis
OBO Assistant Director or Designee

12/12/14
Date

OBO Assistant Director or Designee

Date



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2016

S25456 - Fire Hydrant Repair Parts -MOTION

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S35-S25456 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$1,161,355.56 for fire hydrant repair parts for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in amount not to exceed **\$1,161,355.56** for fire hydrant repair parts for the Department of Public Works & Engineering. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty six-month period with two, one year options**. This award is for various types of fire hydrant repair parts which consists of safety level drains, hydraulic valves, hydrant seats, operating wrenches, breakage flanges, nozzle hoses, and extension kits to be used by Department personnel to repair fire hydrants citywide.

These are price list awards. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eleven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as detailed below:

Ferguson Waterworks: Award on its low bid for Group I (American-Darling B-62-B price list which includes, but is not limited to lever drains, seat rings, repair kits and nozzle hoses), Group II (American-Darling B-84-B price list which includes, but is not limited to hydrant valves, fire hydrant seats, operating wrenches and hose nozzles), and Group III (Mueller Water Distribution price list which includes, but is not limited to fire nozzles, operating nuts, hold down nuts and main valves) in an amount not to exceed \$611,355.56.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1.	Ferguson Waterworks	\$1,961.07
2.	HD Supply Waterworks, LTD.	\$3,140.60

HD Supply Waterworks, LTD.: Award on its sole bid for Group IV (Kennedy Hydrant price list which includes, but is not limited to seat rings, extension kits, main valves and collision repair kits) and Group VII (Clow Valve and Hydrants price list which includes, but is not limited to lower seat rings, extension kits, upper valves and pumper nozzles) in an amount not to exceed \$225,000.00.

CPR Services and Supplies, Inc. dba MDN Enterprises: Award on its sole bid for Group V (AVK Nostalgic 2780 Fire Hydrant price list which includes, but is not limited to extensions 24", extensions 12" and safety flanges) and Group VI (Water Master Model Hydrant price list which includes, but is not limited to flange repair parts, extension kits, repair kits for leaks and seat repair kits) in an amount not to exceed \$325,000.00.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation.

Ferguson Waterworks has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Swift International Group, Inc.	Delivery Service	\$18,340.67

CPR Services and Supplies, Inc. dba MDN Enterprises has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Texas Fluid Power Products, Inc.	Supply Parts	\$9,750.00

HD Supply Waterworks, LTD has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

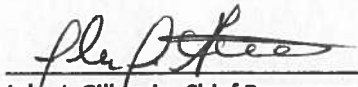
<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Swift International Group, Inc.	Delivery Service	\$6,750.00

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, CPR Services and Supplies, Inc. dba MDN Enterprises is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Ord. 2014-1078.


 John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$232,271.12	\$929,084.44	\$1,161,355.56

Amount of Funding:

\$1,161,355.56 - PWE-Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

David Guernsey 832-395-3640
 Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
 John Dearmon 832-393-8744

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
<u>S25456 MWBE</u>	Backup Material
<u>S25456 Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>S25456 Fair Campaign Ordinance Ferguson Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Backup Material
<u>S25456 Fair Campaign CPR Services and Supplies, Inc. dba MDN Enterprises</u>	Backup Material
<u>S25456 Fair Campaign Ordinance HD Supply Waterworks, LTD.</u>	Backup Material
<u>S25456 Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>S25456 Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>S25456 Funding Document</u>	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2016

CNTLS City of Houston Investment Policy

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving and adopting a revised Investment Policy for the City of Houston, and making various provisions related to the subject

Background:

The Texas Public Funds Investment Act and the City Investment Policy require that City Council review the City's Investment Policy not less than annually and shall evidence by resolution that it has conducted such review. The last action was November 10, 2015.

The Controller's Office is requesting that Council approve a Resolution adopting the Investment Policy for the City of Houston. The policy has been reviewed and approved by the City's Investment Committee (see below) at their meeting on October 27, 2016.

This resolution will also amend Section 9.8 and Section 17.0 footnote (b) to increase the maximum exposure to any one Commercial Paper issuer from 3% to 5%; and increase the maturity date beyond 90 days from 1.5% to 3.5%. This change is requested because Commercial Paper offers higher yields compared to other short term investments available to the City.

Investment Committee Members

Chris Brown	Chairperson
Charisse Mosely	Deputy City Controller
Han Au	Investment Manager
Kelly Dowe	Mayor's Appointee
Drew Masterson	Private Sector Appointee, Hilltop Securities
Ron Stapleton	Private Sector Appointee, Partners Advisors
Suresh Raghavan	Private Sector Appointee, Raghavan Financial, Inc.

Prior Council Action:

5/7/08 Res. 2008-10; 1/16/2008 Res. 2008-1; 11/5/2008 Res. 2008-31 11/10/2009 Res. 2009-33; 11/15/2010 Res. 2010-57; 12/20/2011 Res. 2011-32; 12/18/2012 Res. 2012-44; 11/13/2013 Res. 2013-52; 11/12/2014 Res. 2014-45; 11/10/2015 Res. 2015-40

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Charisse Mosely 832-393-3529
Han Au 832-393-3524

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2016

HCD16-95 Houston Area Community Services

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC**, extending the term of the contract and providing up to \$4,230,750.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the continuing administration of a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Program and Short Term Rent, Mortgage and Utility Assistance Program, along with supportive services, and the operation of a Transitional Medical Respite Facility

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a first contract amendment to exercise the renewal option between the City of Houston and Houston Area Community Services (HACS) to finance the operation of (1) a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) Program with supportive services, (2) a Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance (STRMUA) Program with supportive services, and (3) operation of a transitional medical respite facility.

The City will grant HACS \$4,230,750 to serve low-income persons and their families living with HIV/AIDS. Special emphasis will be placed on addressing those who are homeless or at risk of homelessness. HACS will serve at least 915 households affected by HIV/AIDS. HACS' services include rental subsidies and short-term rent, mortgage and utility assistance to prevent homelessness by helping families remain in their own dwellings. HACS operates a transitional medical respite facility for persons with AIDS who are homeless and have acute medical conditions that require a stable living environment with nursing care and supportive services. Supportive services includes housing case management, permanent housing placement (rent and utility deposits, applications fees), and behavioral health services. HOPWA funds are providing 59% of the cost of this program.

Category	Total Contract Services	Percent
Administrative	\$205,000.00	4.8%
Supportive Services	\$350,000.00	8.3%
Permanent Housing Placement	\$125,750.00	3%
TBRA	\$2,650,000.00	62.6%
STRMUA	\$600,000.00	14.2%
Operations	\$300,000.00	7.1%
Total	\$4,230,750.00	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2016, with a one-year renewal option for fiscal year 2017. HACS was one of the providers selected. This first

contract amendment exercises the option for fiscal year 2017, and provides funding from December 1, 2016 – November 30, 2017. HACS began receiving HOPWA funds through the City in 2000.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 20, 2016.

Prior Council Action:

1/20/16; (O) 2016-0048

Amount of Funding:

\$4,230,750.00

Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) - Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2016

HCD16-95 Houston Area Community Services

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FIRST AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC., EXTENDING THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT AND PROVIDING UP TO \$4,230,750.00 IN HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS ("HOPWA") FUNDS FOR THE CONTINUING ADMINISTRATION OF A TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM AND SHORT TERM RENT, MORTGAGE AND UTILITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, ALONG WITH SUPPORTIVE SERVICES, AND THE OPERATION OF A TRANSITIONAL MEDICAL RESPITE FACILITY; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a first contract amendment to exercise the renewal option between the City of Houston and Houston Area Community Services (HACS) to finance the operation of (1) a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) Program with supportive services, (2) a Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance (STRMUA) Program with supportive services, and (3) operation of a transitional medical respite facility.

The City will grant HACS \$4,230,750 to serve low-income persons and their families living with HIV/AIDS. Special emphasis will be placed on addressing those who are homeless or at risk of homelessness. HACS will serve at least 915 households affected by HIV/AIDS. HACS' services include rental subsidies and short-term rent, mortgage and utility assistance to prevent homelessness by helping families remain in their own dwellings. HACS operates a transitional medical respite facility for persons with AIDS who are homeless and have acute medical conditions that require a stable living environment with nursing care and supportive services. Supportive services includes housing case management, permanent housing placement (rent and utility deposits, applications fees), and behavioral health services. HOPWA funds are providing 59% of the cost of this program.

Category	Total Contract Services	Percent
Administrative	\$205,000.00	4.8%
Supportive Services	\$350,000.00	8.3%
Permanent Housing Placement	\$125,750.00	3%
TBRA	\$2,650,000.00	62.6%
STRMUA	\$600,000.00	14.2%
Operations	\$300,000.00	7.1%
Total	\$4,230,750.00	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2016, with a one-year renewal option for fiscal year 2017. HACS was one of the providers selected. This first contract amendment exercises the option for fiscal year 2017, and provides funding from December 1, 2016 – November 30, 2017. HACS began receiving HOPWA funds through the City in 2000.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 20, 2016.



Tom McCasland, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

1/20/16; (O) 2016-0048

Amount of Funding:

\$4,230,750.00

Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) - Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2016

HCD16-98 Demolition of Crestmont Village Apartments

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$348,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund to be utilized by the City of Houston General Services Department for the Demolition of a blighted apartment complex In Houston, Texas

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval to appropriate \$348,000 of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing funds to the General Services Department to utilize an existing Environmental Remediation, Demolition Task Order Contract for the demolition of 5638 Selinsky Road, a blighted apartment complex formerly known as the Crestmont Village Apartments. This property consists of 18 buildings and 172 units.

In 2013, as a result of over 200 calls for service at the apartments, the city obtained a temporary injunction requiring the owners to bring the property into compliance with city codes. When the owners failed to do so by October 2014, a Temporary Restraining Order was issued and a final judgment was made requiring the owners to provide specific security and bring the property into compliance. The owners again failed to follow the most basic requirements and in October 2015, the city obtained a court order shutting down the apartment community.

At that time, HCDD assisted in the relocation of over 300 total residents of the property, spending \$22,350 for moving assistance and \$106,120 for deposits and/or first month rent at 35 different apartment communities to help tenants resettle. The Crestmont Village property has since remained vacant, providing a haven for squatters and illegal activity. The property is located within two blocks of a middle school, posing a significant safety hazard for neighborhood children.

Demolition of blighted and abandoned properties will help stabilize neighborhoods and encourage community development. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 15, 2016.

Amount of Funding:

\$348,000.00

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2016

HCD16-98 Demolition of a Blighted Apartment Complex in
Houston, Texas

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$348,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund to be utilized by the City of Houston General Services Department for the Demolition of a Blighted Apartment Complex In Houston, Texas

Background:

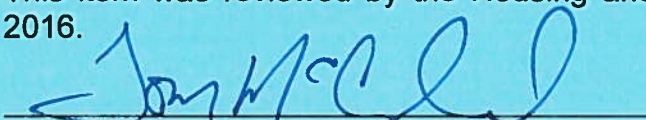
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval to appropriate \$348,000 of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing funds to the General Services Department to utilize an existing Environmental Remediation, Demolition Task Order Contract for the demolition of 5638 Selinsky Road, a blighted apartment complex formerly known as the Crestmont Village Apartments. This property consists of 18 buildings and 172 units.

In 2013, as a result of over 200 calls for service at the apartments, the city obtained a temporary injunction requiring the owners to bring the property into compliance with city codes. When the owners failed to do so by October 2014, a Temporary Restraining Order was issued and a final judgment was made requiring the owners to provide specific security and bring the property into compliance. The owners again failed to follow the most basic requirements and in October 2015, the city obtained a court order shutting down the apartment community.

At that time, HCDD assisted in the relocation of over 300 total residents of the property, spending \$22,350 for moving assistance and \$106,120 for deposits and/or first month rent at 35 different apartment communities to help tenants resettle. The Crestmont Village property has since remained vacant, providing a haven for squatters and illegal activity. The property is located within two blocks of a middle school, posing a significant safety hazard for neighborhood children.

Demolition of blighted and abandoned properties will help stabilize neighborhoods and encourage community development. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 15, 2016.


Tom McCasland, Interim Director

Amount of Funding:

\$348,000.00

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2016

HHD - Easter Seals First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City and **EASTER SEALS OF GREATER HOUSTON, INC** for Respite Voucher Services provided through the Houston Health Department's Harris County Area Agency on Aging/Aging and Disability Resource Center; amending Ordinance Number 2012-0157, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount thereof - \$79,776.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an amendment to extend the term of an agreement with Easter Seals of Greater Houston, Inc. (Easter Seals) through August 31, 2017 and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$539,000.00 to \$618,776.00.

Easter Seals provides HHD's Harris County Area Agency on Aging/Aging and Disability Resource Center (HCAAA/ADRC) with respite vouchers that relieve caregivers, on a short term basis, of the responsibility for caring for a person with an intellectual, cognitive, developmental physical disability and/or chronic health condition.

The additional funding will be used to continue the availability of respite services in the ADRC's geographical region for caregivers caring for individuals of any age with any chronic health condition(s) and/or disability, who are not eligible for respite services through other public or private programs. The geographical region covered by this contract includes Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Matagorda, Montgomery, Walker, Waller and Wharton counties.

Easter Seals issues vouchers in an amount of up to \$800 to qualifying caregivers. Caregivers select from pre-certified respite vendors who must pass background checks conducted by Easter Seals.

Prior Council Action:

2/22/2012 – 2012-0157

3/24/15 – 2015-0214

1/13/16 - 2016-0024

Amount of Funding:

Current Maximum Contract Amount: \$539,000.00

New Maximum Contract Amount: \$618,776.00
Total Funding Increase: \$79,776.00
Fund 5010 – Federal State Local Passthrough

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton

Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


RCA


Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to an agreement between the City and Easter Seals of Greater Houston, Inc., for respite voucher services provided through the Houston Health Department's Harris County Area Agency on Aging/Aging and Disability Resource Center and to increase the maximum contract amount		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Health Department		Origination Date 10/21/16	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2/22/2012 – 2012-0157; 3/24/15 – 2015-0214; 1/13/16 - 2016-0024		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to an agreement between the City and Easter Seals of Greater Houston, Inc., for respite voucher services provided through the Houston Health Department's Harris County Area Agency on Aging/Aging and Disability Resource Center's for respite voucher services; amending Ordinance Number 2012-0157, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount thereof.				
Amount of Funding:		Current Maximum Contract Amount: \$539,000.00		Finance Department:
		New Maximum Contract Amount: \$618,776.00		
		Total Funding Increase: \$79,776.00		
Fund 5010 – Federal State Local Passthrough				
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
<p>The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an amendment to extend the term of an agreement with Easter Seals of Greater Houston, Inc. (Easter Seals) through August 31, 2017 and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$539,000.00 to \$618,776.00.</p> <p>Easter Seals provides HHD's Harris County Area Agency on Aging/Aging and Disability Resource Center (HCAAA/ADRC) with respite vouchers that relieve caregivers, on a short term basis, of the responsibility for caring for a person with an intellectual, cognitive, developmental physical disability and/or chronic health condition.</p> <p>The additional funding will be used to continue the availability of respite services in the ADRC's geographical region for caregivers caring for individuals of any age with any chronic health condition(s) and/or disability, who are not eligible for respite services through other public or private programs. The geographical region covered by this contract includes Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Matagorda, Montgomery, Walker, Waller and Wharton counties.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

Date 10/21/16	Subject: An ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to an agreement between the City and Easter Seals of Greater Houston, Inc., for respite voucher services provided through the Houston Health Department's Harris County Area Agency on Aging/Aging and Disability Resource Center and to increase the maximum contract amount	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
-----------------------------	--	---	-----------------------

Easter Seals issues vouchers in an amount of up to \$800 to qualifying caregivers. Caregivers select from pre-certified respite vendors who must pass background checks conducted by Easter Seals.

cc: Finance Department
Legal Department
Agenda Director



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2016

HHD - AFIX HPV

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of grant application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for increasing Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Coverage by strengthening Adolescent Assessment, Feedback, Incentives and Exchange Activities Grant through the City's Immunization Program of the Houston Health Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing the acceptance and expending of grant funds from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for increasing Human Papilloma Virus (HPV) vaccine coverage by strengthening adolescent Assessment Feedback, Incentives, and eXchange (AFIX) visits through the City's immunization program. The budget and project period is from September 30, 2016 through September 29, 2018.

The total award amount is \$500,000.00. HHD also requests City Council to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, and to extend the term, not to exceed five (5) years, if extended, with approval of the City Attorney.

The purpose of this funding opportunity is to improve the number and quality of adolescent AFIX visits conducted by identifying medical practices that serves a large number of adolescents.

To achieve the grant's objectives, HHD will

- 1) use immunization registry data to identify zip codes with low immunization coverage by zip code for adolescents, ages eleven (11) to eighteen (18) years in Houston and
- 2) collaborate with:

Physicians affiliated with Texas Medical Center and other large-network health facilities to create a video promoting HPV vaccination, strong provider recommendations and reminder/recall. ·
MD Anderson to support clinician to clinician trainings. The Immunization Program currently

collaborates with the MD Anderson to provide CDC developed printed HPV materials to support trainings conducted throughout Harris Health System. ·
VFC Providers to improve the outcomes and implementation of AFIX visits and recommendations. Additio ·

The Immunization Partnership to provide recommendations and collaboration in creating an HPV video. The Immunization Partnership sponsors a Physician Advisory Board to improve the number of provider-level decision makers participating in AFIX site visits, feedback session and quality improvement recommendations. ·

Centers for Disease Control to utilize CDC produced educational resources and distribute educational materials throughout VFC provider offices. Grant funding allows \$ 141,219.00 in personnel cost (2 FTEs) and \$ 108,781.00 in program expenses.

Amount of Funding:

Total Grant Award: \$500,000.00
Federal Government Grant Fund: 5000

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton
Telephone: 832-393-5045 ; Cell: 713-826-5801

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing the acceptance and expending of grant funds from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for increasing Human Papilloma Virus (HPV) vaccine coverage by strengthening adolescent Assessment Feedback, Incentives, and eXchange (AFIX) visits through the City's immunization program.		Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Health Department		Origination Date 10/12/2016	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045 ; 713-826-5801		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance authorizing the acceptance and expending of grant funds from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for increasing Human Papilloma Virus (HPV) vaccine coverage by strengthening adolescent Assessment Feedback, Incentives, and eXchange (AFIX) visits through the City's immunization program.				
Amount of Funding: Total Grant Award: \$500,000.00 Federal Government Grant Fund: 5000				
Finance Department:				
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing the acceptance and expending of grant funds from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for increasing Human Papilloma Virus (HPV) vaccine coverage by strengthening adolescent Assessment Feedback, Incentives, and eXchange (AFIX) visits through the City's immunization program. The budget and project period is from September 30, 2016 through September 29, 2018. The total award amount is \$500,000.00.</p> <p>HHD also requests City Council to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, and to extend the term, not to exceed five (5) years, if extended, with approval of the City Attorney.</p> <p>The purpose of this funding opportunity is to improve the number and quality of adolescent AFIX visits conducted by identifying medical practices that serves a large number of adolescents. To achieve the grant's objectives, HHD will 1) use immunization registry data to identify zip codes with low immunization coverage by zip code for adolescents, ages eleven (11) to eighteen (18) years in Houston and 2) collaborate with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physicians affiliated with Texas Medical Center and other large-network health facilities to create a video promoting HPV vaccination, strong provider recommendations and reminder/recall. • MD Anderson to support clinician to clinician trainings. The Immunization Program currently collaborates with the MD Anderson to provide CDC developed printed HPV materials to support trainings conducted throughout Harris Health System. • VFC Providers to improve the outcomes and implementation of AFIX visits and recommendations. Additio • The Immunization Partnership to provide recommendations and collaboration in creating an HPV video. The Immunization Partnership sponsors a Physician Advisory Board to improve the number of provider-level decision makers participating in AFIX site visits, feedback session and quality improvement recommendations. • Centers for Disease Control to utilize CDC produced educational resources and distribute educational materials throughout VFC provider offices. <p>Grant funding allows \$ 141,219.00 in personnel cost (2 FTEs) and \$ 108,781.00 in program expenses.</p> <p>cc: Finance Department Legal Department Agenda Director</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2016

HHD - HCPSCA - My Brother's Keeper

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City and **HARRIS COUNTY** through Harris County Protective Services for Children and Adults in connection with My Brother's Keeper Houston Local Action Plan; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with four consecutive one-year renewals - \$1,946.090.00 - Essential Public Health Fund

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City and Harris County Protective Services for Children and Adults (HCPSCA) in connection with My Brother's Keeper (MBK) Houston Local Action Plan. The effective date of the contract is the date of countersignature by the City Controller and will continue for one year, with four (4) consecutive one-year renewal terms, on the same terms and conditions as the original agreement except that the parties may increase the compensation or amend the agreement as provided in the contract. MBK is a movement designed to improve outcomes and to reduce opportunity gaps for boys and young men of color. HHD worked with a variety of individuals and organizations to develop the MBK Houston Local Action Plan which includes the implementation of an early warning system (EWS).

In collaboration with representatives from the HHD, HISD, HCPSCA, and the Harris Center for Mental Health and Intellectual Developmental Disability (IDD) and Communities in Schools, a plan has been developed to implement the EWS and a system of care (SOC) response system. The EWS and SOC response system components include a systematic review of academic, behavioral, attendance and other high risk social factors, an interagency interventions team on HISD campuses, a social services worker, a service provider network and care coordination to tailor services to the needs of individual students and families. These services are designed to address the social, emotional, physical and behavioral health issues that are the root causes for poor academic performance, poor attendance and unacceptable student behavior.

A key service component to be included in the systems of care model includes the school based crisis intervention and supportive counseling services provided by the HCPSCA Community Youth Services (CYS) program. Under this agreement Harris County Protective Services for Children and Adults responsibilities will include but are not limited to:

- 1) Providing crisis counseling and consultation to students and families from referrals by HISD authorities, parents, social service agencies, interested persons and the students themselves;
- 2) Providing follow up to appropriate referrals from the Texas Department of Family and Protective

Services (TDFPS) and the County Youth Service Center;

3) Assisting families in voluntary facility placements outside of the home; and

4) Participating in the MBK Houston EWS and SOC planning and coordinating team and other agreed upon responsibilities in the contract.

HHD will:

1) Work with parties to assure that a referral response system is in place to facilitate handling of referrals for basic needs of students and families (e.g. utilities, housing, transportation, etc.);

2) Provide an MBK coordinator to coordinate access to a service provider network to address the social service needs of students participating in the MBK system of care initiative;

3) Establish a core connecting services center that provides information and referral that:

a.) connects people to services,

b.) seeks resources to support schools and families,

c.) provides access to health, mental health and social services; and

4) Provide other agreed upon responsibilities defined in the contract.

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

Original Allocation: \$389,218.00

Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,946,090.00

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton

Telephone: 713-794-9998; Cell: 713-826-5801

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City and Harris County Protective Services for Children and Adults (HCPSCA) in connection with My Brother's Keeper (MBK) Houston Local Action Plan.		Category # 9	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Health Department		Origination Date 10/18/2016	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 713-794-9998 ; 713-826-5801		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City and Harris County Protective Services for Children and Adults (HCPSCA) in connection with My Brother's Keeper (MBK) Houston Local Action Plan.				
Amount of Funding: COH Original Allocation \$389,218.00 Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,946,090.00			Finance Department:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [X] Other (Specify) 2010 - Essential Public Health Fund				
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City and Harris County Protective Services for Children and Adults (HCPSCA) in connection with My Brother's Keeper (MBK) Houston Local Action Plan. The effective date of the contract is the date of countersignature by the City Controller and will continue for one year, with four (4) consecutive one-year renewal terms, on the same terms and conditions as the original agreement except that the parties may increase the compensation or amend the agreement as provided in the contract.</p> <p>MBK is a movement designed to improve outcomes and to reduce opportunity gaps for boys and young men of color. HHD worked with a variety of individuals and organizations to develop the MBK Houston Local Action Plan which includes the implementation of an early warning system (EWS). In collaboration with representatives from the HHD, HISD, HCPSCA, and the Harris Center for Mental Health and Intellectual Developmental Disability (IDD) and Communities in Schools, a plan has been developed to implement the EWS and a system of care (SOC) response system. The EWS and SOC response system components include a systematic review of academic, behavioral attendance and other high risk social factors, an interagency interventions team on HISD campuses, a social services worker, a service provider network and care coordination to tailor services to the needs of individual students and families. These services are designed to address the social, emotional, physical and behavioral health issues that are the root causes for poor academic performance, poor attendance and unacceptable student behavior. A key service component to be included in the systems of care model includes the school based crisis intervention and supportive counseling services provided by the HCPSCA Community Youth Services (CYS) program.</p> <p>Under this agreement Harris County Protective Services for Children and Adults responsibilities will include but are not limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Providing crisis counseling and consultation to students and families from referrals by HISD authorities, parents, social service agencies, interested persons and the students themselves; 2) Providing follow up to appropriate referrals from the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (TDFPS) and the County Youth Service Center; 3) Assisting families in voluntary facility placements outside of the home; and 4) Participating in the MBK Houston EWS and SOC planning and coordinating team and other agreed upon responsibilities in the contract. 				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

Date	Subject: An ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City and Harris County Protective Services for Children and Adults (HCPSCA) in connection with My Brother's Keeper (MBK) Houston Local Action Plan.	Originator's Initials	Page
10/03/2016			2 of 2

HHD will:

- 1) Work with parties to assure that a referral response system is in place to facilitate handling of referrals for basic needs of students and families (e.g. utilities, housing, transportation, etc.);
- 2) Provide an MBK coordinator to coordinate access to a service provider network to address the social service needs of students participating in the MBK system of care initiative;
- 3) Establish a core connecting services center that provides information and referral that:
 - a.) connects people to services,
 - b.) seeks resources to support schools and families,
 - c.) provides access to health, mental health and social services; and
- 4) Provide other agreed upon responsibilities defined in the contract.

Cc: Finance Department
 Legal Department
 Agenda Director



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2016

20DOB092/Abandonment of Harvard Street/IT11-004

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Harvard Street, from West Whitney Street south 138 feet, more or less; vacating and abandoning the street to the City of Houston, Texas, abutting owner; authorizing the designation of a full-width utility corridor in the same location; the designation of a right-of-way for a cul-de-sac and the construction of a cul-de-sac to City standards, all located in the S.W. Allen Survey, A-94; authorizing the granting of a 10 foot-wide private utility easement to CenterPoint Energy, Inc and a 10 foot-wide private utility easement to AT&T (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company) - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment of Harvard Street, from West Whitney Street south ± 138 feet; designation of a full-width utility corridor in the same location; designation of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac; construction of a cul-de-sac to City standards; conveyance to CenterPoint Energy, Inc., of a 10 foot-wide utility easement; and conveyance to AT&T (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company) of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, all out of the S. W. Allen Survey, A-94. **Parcels IT11-004, VY11-013, AY11-022, SY16-061, and SY16-062**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment of Harvard Street, from West Whitney Street south ± 138 feet; designation of a full-width utility corridor in the same location; designation of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac; construction of a cul-de-sac to City standards; conveyance to CenterPoint Energy, Inc., of a 10 foot-wide utility easement; and conveyance to AT&T (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company) of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, all out of the S. W. Allen Survey, A-94. **Parcels IT11-004, VY11-013, AY11-022, SY16-061, and SY16-062**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harry J. Hayes, Director of the Solid Waste Management Department (SWM), requested the abandonment of Harvard Street, from West Whitney Street south ± 138 feet; designation of a full-width utility corridor in the same location; designation of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac; construction of a cul-de-sac to City standards; conveyance to CenterPoint Energy, Inc., of a 10 foot-wide utility easement; and conveyance to AT&T (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company) of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, all out of the S. W. Allen Survey, A-94. SWM combined the subject portion of Harvard Street with its current facility at 9003 North Main Street and its property on the west side of Harvard Street to create one contiguous complex.

After City Council approves the ordinance abandoning the street, the Real Estate Branch will adjust the City's property inventory records to reflect that the subject portion of Harvard Street was abandoned as street right-of-way and incorporated into the City's fee-owned land occupied by SWM, subject to the easements for private utility purposes, and the designation of the cul-de-sac and full-width utility corridor.

The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request; therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment of Harvard Street, from West Whitney Street south ± 138 feet; designation of a full-width utility corridor in the same location; designation of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac; construction of a cul-de-sac to City standards; conveyance to CenterPoint Energy, Inc., of a 10 foot-wide utility easement; and conveyance to AT&T (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company) of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, all out of the S. W. Allen Survey, A-94.

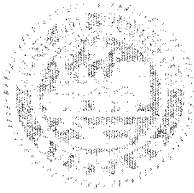
Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Parcel Map	Backup Material
Location Map	Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2016

20DOB092/Abandonment of Harvard Street/IT11-004

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment of Harvard Street, from West Whitney Street south ± 138 feet; designation of a full-width utility corridor in the same location; designation of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac; construction of a cul-de-sac to City standards; conveyance to CenterPoint Energy, Inc., of a 10 foot-wide utility easement; and conveyance to AT&T (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company) of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, all out of the S. W. Allen Survey, A-94. **Parcels IT11-004, VY11-013, AY11-022, SY16-061, and SY16-062**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment of Harvard Street, from West Whitney Street south ± 138 feet; designation of a full-width utility corridor in the same location; designation of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac; construction of a cul-de-sac to City standards; conveyance to CenterPoint Energy, Inc., of a 10 foot-wide utility easement; and conveyance to AT&T (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company) of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, all out of the S. W. Allen Survey, A-94. **Parcels IT11-004, VY11-013, AY11-022, SY16-061, and SY16-062**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harry J. Hayes, Director of the Solid Waste Management Department (SWM), requested the abandonment of Harvard Street, from West Whitney Street south ± 138 feet; designation of a full-width utility corridor in the same location; designation of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac; construction of a cul-de-sac to City standards; conveyance to CenterPoint Energy, Inc., of a 10 foot-wide utility easement; and conveyance to AT&T (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company) of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, all out of the S. W. Allen Survey, A-94. SWM combined the subject portion of Harvard Street with its current facility at 9003 North Main Street and its property on the west side of Harvard Street to create one contiguous complex.

After City Council approves the ordinance abandoning the street, the Real Estate Branch will adjust the City's property inventory records to reflect that the subject portion of Harvard Street was abandoned as street right-of-way and incorporated into the City's fee-owned land occupied by SWM, subject to the easements for private utility purposes, and the designation of the cul-de-sac and full-width utility corridor.

The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request; therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment of Harvard Street, from West Whitney Street south ± 138 feet; designation of a full-width utility corridor in the same location; designation of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac; construction of a cul-de-sac to City standards; conveyance to CenterPoint Energy, Inc., of a 10 foot-wide utility easement; and conveyance to AT&T (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company) of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, all out of the S. W. Allen Survey, A-94.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dale A. Rudick".

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Parcel Map

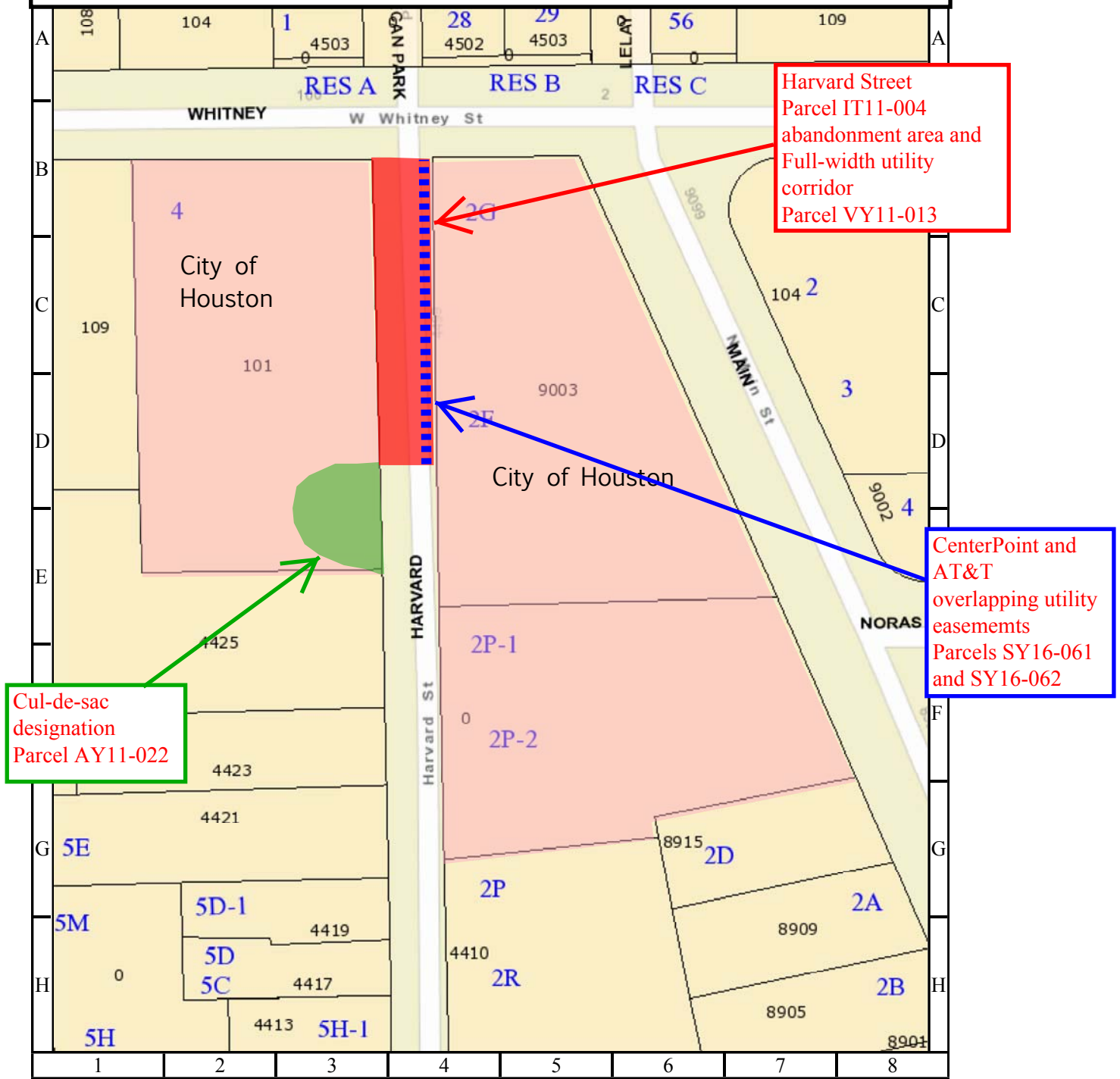
Location Map

Type

Backup Material

Booked Material

Abandonment of Harvard Street, from West Whitney Street south ± 138 feet; designation of a full-width utility corridor in the same location; designation of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac; construction of a cul-de-sac to City standards; conveyance to CenterPoint Energy, Inc., of a 10 foot-wide utility easement; and conveyance to AT&T (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company) of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, all out of the S. W. Allen Survey, A-94. **Parcels IT11-004, VY11-013, AY11-022, SY16-061, and SY16-062**



CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)
 1 inch = 27 feet

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



Abandonment of Harvard Street, from West Whitney Street south ± 138 feet; designation of a full-width utility corridor in the same location; designation of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac; construction of a cul-de-sac to City standards; conveyance to CenterPoint Energy, Inc., of a 10 foot-wide utility easement; and conveyance to AT&T (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company) of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, all out of the S. W. Allen Survey, A-94. **Parcels IT11-004, VY11-013, AY11-022, SY16-061, and SY16-062**

Harvard Street
Parcel IT11-004
abandonment area and
Full-width utility corridor
Parcel VY11-013

CenterPoint and AT&T
overlapping utility easements
Parcels SY16-061 and
SY16-062

Cul-de-sac
designation
Parcel
AY11-022



CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works and Engineering
1 inch = 50 feet Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2016

20DOB091/Abandonment and sale of a prescriptive sanitary
sewer easement/SY14-024

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, located within Lot 136 of the Ridgewood Addition Subdivision, out of the John Austin Two League Grant, Houston, Harris County, Texas; vacating and abandoning said easement to Andres Chapellin, the underlying fee owner, in consideration of his payment to the City of \$2,100.00, the conveyance to the City of a 10-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located within Lot 136 of the Ridgewood Addition Subdivision, and other consideration - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located within Lot 136, Block 1 of the Ridgewood Addition. **Parcels SY14-024 and DY14-007**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$2,100.00 plus conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located within Lot 136, Block 1 of the Ridgewood Addition. **Parcels SY14-024 and DY14-007**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Motion 2014-0934, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located within Lot 136, Block 1 of the Ridgewood Addition. Subsequent to passage of Motion 2014-0934, the transaction description was changed to the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located within Lot 136, Block 1 of the Ridgewood Addition to correctly reflect the transaction. The property owners at the time of the request for a motion, Christopher and Kimberly Evans, later sold their tract of land with the prescriptive easement to the current property owner, Andres Chapellin. The relocation of the sanitary sewer line within the tract of land will facilitate Andres Chapellin's plan to construct a single-family house.

Andres Chapellin has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Andres Chapellin:

Parcel SY14-024

950 square feet of sanitary sewer easement	\$35,625.00
Valued at \$37.50 per square foot	

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE	<u>\$35,625.00</u>
------------------------------------	---------------------------

In exchange, Andres Chapellin will pay:

Cash	\$2,100.00
------	------------

Plus convey to the City

Parcel DY14-007

950 square feet of sanitary sewer easement	\$35,625.00
Valued at \$37.50 per square foot	

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE	<u>\$37,725.00</u>
----------------------------------	---------------------------

Inasmuch as the value of the \$2,100.00 minimum fee plus the easement being conveyed to the City is greater than the value of the easement being abandoned and sold, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$2,100.00 plus conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located within Lot 136, Block 1 of the Ridgewood Addition.

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion 2014-0934 (10/15/2014)

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

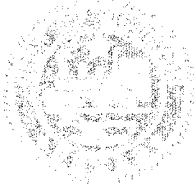
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2016

20DOB091/Abandonment and sale of a prescriptive sanitary sewer easement/SY14-024

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located within Lot 136, Block 1 of the Ridgewood Addition. **Parcels SY14-024 and DY14-007**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$2,100.00 plus conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located within Lot 136, Block 1 of the Ridgewood Addition. **Parcels SY14-024 and DY14-007**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Motion 2014-0934, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located within Lot 136, Block 1 of the Ridgewood Addition. Subsequent to passage of Motion 2014-0934, the transaction description was changed to the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located within Lot 136, Block 1 of the Ridgewood Addition to correctly reflect the transaction. The property owners at the time of the request for a motion, Christopher and Kimberly Evans, later sold their tract of land with the prescriptive easement to the current property owner, Andres Chapellin. The relocation of the sanitary sewer line within the tract of land will facilitate Andres Chapellin's plan to construct a single-family house.

Andres Chapellin has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Andres Chapellin:

Parcel SY14-024

950 square feet of sanitary sewer easement	\$35,625.00
Valued at \$37.50 per square foot	

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE	<u>\$35,625.00</u>
------------------------------------	---------------------------

In exchange, Andres Chapellin will pay:

Cash	\$2,100.00
------	------------

Plus convey to the City

Parcel DY14-007

950 square feet of sanitary sewer easement	\$35,625.00
Valued at \$37.50 per square foot	

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE	<u>\$37,725.00</u>
----------------------------------	---------------------------

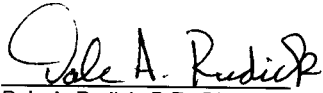
Inasmuch as the value of the \$2,100.00 minimum fee plus the easement being conveyed to the City is greater than the value of the easement being abandoned and sold, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$2,100.00 plus conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located within Lot 136, Block 1 of the Ridgewood Addition.

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion 2014-0934 (10/15/2014)

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130



Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Council Motion 2014-0934

Parcel Map

Aerial Map

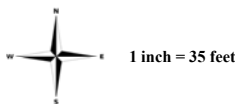
Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

Backup Material

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located within Lot 136, Block 1 of the Ridgewood Addition. **Parcels SY14-024 and DY14-007**



CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District F

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2016

25DW23 - Export 220volt, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **EXPORT 220VOLT, INC, Purchaser**, for the sale of approximately 1.7154 acres of land located at 8002 Westpark Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas [Parcel No. S97-028], for \$910,000.00 - **DISTRICT F - LE**

Background:

On October 15, 2014, Motion No. 2014-0935, City Council declared **SY97-028** surplus and authorized its sealed bid sale. Subsequently, on April 27, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0335, City Council authorized a Real Estate Marketing Agreement with Ryland Enterprises, Inc., dba ARVO Realty Advisors, LLC, (ARVO) to actively market the property for sale.

Parcel SY97-028 consists of 74,725 square feet, or 1.7154 acres of vacant land. The tract is the former Southwest Water Well Site #7 located in the near west southwest part of Houston, along the northern line of Westpark Drive. The property's highest and best use is considered to be commercial. ARVO actively marketed the property to developers, investors, builders and end users and listed the property on the Houston Association of Realtors website. The City received several inquiries but only two written offers were submitted. The results included one compelling offer over appraised market value. Export 220volt, Inc. submitted the highest offer.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Export 220volt, Inc. for **Parcel SY97-028** for a purchase price of \$910,000.00, which is 35.32% over the appraised market value. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Export 220volt, Inc.

After payment of a 4% brokerage commission to ARVO pursuant to the Real Estate Marketing Agreement, the net sale proceeds will be directed to the Combined Utility System Enterprise Fund.

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2014-0935; October 15, 2014

Ordinance No. 2016-0335; April 27, 2016

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District E

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2016

25DW19-Transwestern Property Company SW GP, LLC

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a surplus vacant lot consisting of approximately 12.83 acres and located at 12800 Fuqua Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas [Parcel SY14-137]; approving and authorizing Marketing Agreement between the City of Houston and **TRANSWESTERN PROPERTY COMPANY SW GP, LLC, dba TRANSWESTERN**, for the Marketing and Sale of said lot - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

On October 15, 2014, by Motion No. 2014-0935, City Council declared surplus Parcel SY14-137, located at 12800 Fuqua Street, and authorized sealed bid sale of the property. The City acquired the property by deed in 1972 for the Genoa Townsite Booster Station.

Section 253.014 of the Texas Local Government Code provides the City the option to contract with a broker to sell City-owned property. It was determined that listing the property with a broker who will actively market the property to developers, investors, builders and end users may yield an earlier, higher return to the City as opposed to a sealed bid sale.

In May 2016, the General Services Department (GSD) solicited a Request for Proposal (RFP) to actively market the property to determine its highest and best use from six brokerage firms: Womack Development & Investment Realtors; Avison Young; Realty Executives; Cushman & Wakefield of Texas, Inc.; Customized Real Estate Services, Inc., dba CRES & Associates; and Transwestern. The RFP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on level of experience in selling vacant tracts; marketing plan and brokerage fees; valuation of subject property based on market comparables; knowledge of property characteristics and challenges; experience of target market; and professionalism of the agent. Cushman & Wakefield of Texas, Inc.; Customized Real Estate Services, Inc., dba CRES and Associates; and Transwestern responded. Transwestern is the most capable firm based upon the selection criteria.

The proposed Agreement will commence on the date of countersignature by the City Controller and terminates at the earlier of (a) 11 :59 pm on the 365th day, or (b) upon closing and funding of the City's sale of the property.

Under the terms of the Agreement, Transwestern will perform the following tasks:

1. Gather relevant information and develop marketing material;
2. List or advertise the property in appropriate publications, web sites, etc.;

3. Install agreed-upon signage on the property;
4. Identify and target qualified prospects;
5. Respond to information requests concerning the property;
6. Assist with the City's bid sale process; and
7. Provide periodic progress reports to the City.

The City will pay Transwestern a one-time fee of 3% of the sales price of the property, or 4% if the purchaser is represented by a broker other than Transwestern. The sale of the property will be conducted in accordance with all applicable state and city laws and will require City Council approval.

The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed and determined that the services provided under this contract provide no subcontracting opportunities and has approved a waiver, as described in the attached Goal Modification Request Form.

Accordingly, GSD recommends approval of a Real Estate Marketing Agreement with Transwestern to assist with the marketing and sale of 12.83 acres of vacant land identified as Parcel SY14-137 and located at 12800 Fuqua Street.

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2014-0935; October 15, 2014

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby, 832-393-8023


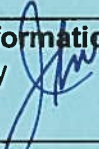

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Real Estate Marketing Agreement with Transwestern Property Company SW GP, LLC, dba Transwestern in connection with the sale of 12.83 acres of vacant land located at 12800 Fuqua Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas. (Parcel SY14-137)		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 		Council District(s) affected: E	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Motion No. 2014-0935; October 15, 2014	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Real Estate Marketing Agreement with Transwestern in connection with the sale of approximately 12.83 acres of vacant land identified as Parcel SY14-137 , located at 12800 Fuqua Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas.			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A		Finance Budget:	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On October 15, 2014, by Motion No. 2014-0935, City Council declared surplus Parcel SY14-137, located at 12800 Fuqua Street, and authorized sealed bid sale of the property. The City acquired the property by deed in 1972 for the Genoa Townsite Booster Station.</p> <p>Section 253.014 of the Texas Local Government Code provides the City the option to contract with a broker to sell City-owned property. It was determined that listing the property with a broker who will actively market the property to developers, investors, builders and end users may yield an earlier, higher return to the City as opposed to a sealed bid sale.</p> <p>In May 2016, the General Services Department (GSD) solicited a Request for Proposal (RFP) to actively market the property to determine its highest and best use from six brokerage firms: Womack Development & Investment Realtors; Avison Young; Realty Executives; Cushman & Wakefield of Texas, Inc.; Customized Real Estate Services, Inc., dba CRES & Associates; and Transwestern. The RFP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on level of experience in selling vacant tracts; marketing plan and brokerage fees; valuation of subject property based on market comparables; knowledge of property characteristics and challenges; experience of target market; and professionalism of the agent. Cushman & Wakefield of Texas, Inc.; Customized Real Estate Services, Inc., dba CRES and Associates; and Transwestern responded. Transwestern is the most capable firm based upon the selection criteria.</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC # 25 DW 19	
General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director			

Date	SUBJECT: Real Estate Marketing Agreement with Transwestern Property Company SW GP, LLC, dba Transwestern in connection with the sale of 12.83 acres of vacant land located at 12800 Fuqua Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas. (Parcel SY14-137)	Originator's Initials DW	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The proposed Agreement will commence on the date of countersignature by the City Controller and terminates at the earlier of (a) 11:59 pm on the 365th day, or (b) upon closing and funding of the City's sale of the property.

Under the terms of the Agreement, Transwestern will perform the following tasks:

1. Gather relevant information and develop marketing material;
2. List or advertise the property in appropriate publications, web sites, etc.;
3. Install agreed-upon signage on the property;
4. Identify and target qualified prospects;
5. Respond to information requests concerning the property;
6. Assist with the City's bid sale process; and
7. Provide periodic progress reports to the City.

The City will pay Transwestern a one-time fee of 3% of the sales price of the property, or 4% if the purchaser is represented by a broker other than Transwestern. The sale of the property will be conducted in accordance with all applicable state and city laws and will require City Council approval.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed and determined that the services provided under this contract provide no subcontracting opportunities and has approved a waiver, as described in the attached Goal Modification Request Form.

Accordingly, GSD recommends approval of a Real Estate Marketing Agreement with Transwestern to assist with the marketing and sale of 12.83 acres of vacant land identified as **Parcel SY14-137** and located at 12800 Fuqua Street.

SM:JLN:HB:DW:dw

xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Susman Godfrey - Agreement for Legal Services

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement for Legal Services between the City of Houston and **SUSMAN GODFREY L.L.P.** for Representation of the City in pursuit of claims against WTW Delaware Holdings LLC, f/k/a Towers Watson & Co. f/k/a Towers Perrin associated with actuarial work related to HFD Relief and Retirement Fund; providing a maximum contract amount - \$188,969.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance approving: an agreement for legal services between the City of Houston and **Susman Godfrey L.L.P.**, for continued representation of the City related to pending litigation in a commercial dispute between WTW Delaware Holdings LLC f/k/a Towers Watson & Co. f/k/a Towers Perrin ("Towers") and the City of Houston, ("City") more specifically; *The City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co.: Civil Action No. 14-cv-02213*

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City is plaintiff in pending litigation against Towers in the case styled; The City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co.: Civil Action No. 14-cv-02213. The lawsuit is currently set for trial in Federal District Court for the Southern District of Texas on October 31, 2017. The City asserts claims for negligence, negligent misrepresentations, and professional malpractice and seeks damages in an amount far in excess of the minimal jurisdictional limits of the court.

The City seeks to continue to retain Susman Godfrey, L.L.P. ("Firm") but has determined that the current contract with the Firm should be superseded and replaced by a new contract which addresses a statutory matter for contingency fee arrangements. The new contract does not alter the financial terms under the existing agreement nor are any new funds being requested.

Pay or Play

The Firm has certified that it provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting

Qualified City certified M/WBE firms will be retained by Firm where feasible.

Houston First

Susman Godfrey is a Houston based Firm.

Prior Council Action:

July 16, 2014 Ordinance No. 2014-0725

Amount of Funding:

\$188,969.00 - Property & Casualty Fund (1004) (previously approved)

Contact Information:

Lisa A. Ketai, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Phone: (832)-393-6447

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District A

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

25CF30 3rd Amend 2 Lease - 1415 N Loop West 4 HPD

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to Lease Agreement between **1415 NLW, LLC, as Landlord**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Tenant, for 2,602 square feet of office space at 1415 North Loop West, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for general office space for the Internal Affairs Division of the Houston Police Department - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

Specific Explanation: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Third Amendment to the Lease Agreement with 1415 NLW, LLC, (Landlord) for 2,602 square feet of office space on the ninth floor at 1415 North Loop West for the Internal Affairs Division of the Houston Police Department (HPD), consisting of eleven employees.

HPD has utilized the facility for general office space since 1997. The Internal Affairs Division is responsible for internal investigations within HPD. Due to the sensitivity of internal investigations, HPD determined that this function should be isolated from the City and other HPD functions and services. City owned space is not available for the Division. Other third party lease options were considered, however, the Division prefers continued occupancy at this location.

The proposed Third Amendment will further amend the Lease for a five-year base term at market rate, and modify the rent payment schedule as follows:

From	To	Annual Rate per SF	Months	Monthly Rental	Annual Rental
11/1/2016	10/31/2017	\$18.25	1-12	\$3,957.21	\$47,486.52
11/1/2017	10/31/2018	\$18.75	13-24	\$4,065.63	\$48,787.56
11/1/2018	10/31/2019	\$19.25	25-36	\$4,174.01	\$50,088.12
11/1/2019	10/31/2020	\$19.75	37-48	\$4,282.46	\$51,389.52
11/1/2020	10/31/2021	\$20.25	49-60	\$4,390.88	\$52,690.56

The Second Amendment extended the lease term through October 31, 2016, at a monthly rental of \$3,957.21. The amended lease term will commence November 1, 2016 and expire October 31, 2021.

Landlord shall, at Landlord's expense, install a wall and door in the front reception area, paint all previously painted walls in the Leased Premises, and shampoo the existing carpet. All other terms and conditions of the prior amended lease remain the same.

OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore,

no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

SM:HB:JLN:CF:cf

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2004-0283; 04/14/04

Ordinance No. 2006-1190; 12/06/06

Ordinance No. 2011-0868; 10/12/11

Amount of Funding:

General Fund (1000):

\$ 31,657.68 (8 months) FY17

\$218,784.60 Out-going years

\$250,442.28 TOTAL

Contact Information:

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023



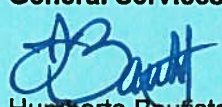
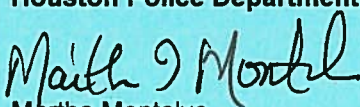
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Third Amendment to Lease Agreement at 1415 North Loop West with 1415 NLW, LLC for the Internal Affairs Division of the Houston Police Department.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item																																				
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date																																				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Scott Minnix  10-25-16		Council District(s) affected: A																																					
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2004-0283; 04/14/04 Ordinance No. 2006-1190; 12/06/06 Ordinance No. 2011-0868; 10/12/11																																					
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Third Amendment to Lease Agreement between 1415 NLW, LLC, (Landlord) and City of Houston (Tenant) for the lease space at 1415 North Loop West, Houston, Texas, for the Houston Police Department.																																							
Amount and Source of Funding: General Fund (1000): \$ 31,657.68 (8 months) FY17 \$218,784.60 Out-going years \$250,442.28 TOTAL		Finance Budget:																																					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Third Amendment to the Lease Agreement with 1415 NLW, LLC, (Landlord) for 2,602 square feet of office space on the ninth floor at 1415 North Loop West for the Internal Affairs Division of the Houston Police Department (HPD), consisting of eleven employees. HPD has utilized the facility for general office space since 1997. The Internal Affairs Division is responsible for internal investigations within HPD. Due to the sensitivity of internal investigations, HPD determined that this function should be isolated from the City and other HPD functions and services. City owned space is not available for the Division. Other third party lease options were considered, however, the Division prefers continued occupancy at this location. The proposed Third Amendment will further amend the Lease for a five-year base term at market rate, and modify the rent payment schedule as follows:																																							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">From</th> <th style="width: 15%;">To</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Annual Rate per SF</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Months</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Monthly Rental</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Annual Rental</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11/1/2016</td> <td>10/31/2017</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$18.25</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1-12</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,957.21</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$47,486.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11/1/2017</td> <td>10/31/2018</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$18.75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">13-24</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$4,065.63</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$48,787.56</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11/1/2018</td> <td>10/31/2019</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$19.25</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25-36</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$4,174.01</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$50,088.12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11/1/2019</td> <td>10/31/2020</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$19.75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">37-48</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$4,282.46</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$51,389.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11/1/2020</td> <td>10/31/2021</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$20.25</td> <td style="text-align: center;">49-60</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$4,390.88</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$52,690.56</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				From	To	Annual Rate per SF	Months	Monthly Rental	Annual Rental	11/1/2016	10/31/2017	\$18.25	1-12	\$3,957.21	\$47,486.52	11/1/2017	10/31/2018	\$18.75	13-24	\$4,065.63	\$48,787.56	11/1/2018	10/31/2019	\$19.25	25-36	\$4,174.01	\$50,088.12	11/1/2019	10/31/2020	\$19.75	37-48	\$4,282.46	\$51,389.52	11/1/2020	10/31/2021	\$20.25	49-60	\$4,390.88	\$52,690.56
From	To	Annual Rate per SF	Months	Monthly Rental	Annual Rental																																		
11/1/2016	10/31/2017	\$18.25	1-12	\$3,957.21	\$47,486.52																																		
11/1/2017	10/31/2018	\$18.75	13-24	\$4,065.63	\$48,787.56																																		
11/1/2018	10/31/2019	\$19.25	25-36	\$4,174.01	\$50,088.12																																		
11/1/2019	10/31/2020	\$19.75	37-48	\$4,282.46	\$51,389.52																																		
11/1/2020	10/31/2021	\$20.25	49-60	\$4,390.88	\$52,690.56																																		
The Second Amendment extended the lease term through October 31, 2016, at a monthly rental of \$3,957.21. The amended lease term will commence November 1, 2016 and expire October 31, 2021.																																							
Landlord shall, at Landlord's expense, install a wall and door in the front reception area, paint all previously painted walls in the Leased Premises, and shampoo the existing carpet. All other terms and conditions of the prior amended lease remain the same.																																							
OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.																																							
SM:HB:JLN:CF:cf c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell																																							
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25 CF 30																																					
General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director		Houston Police Department:  Martha Montalvo Acting Chief of Police																																					



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

Item Creation Date:

HPD-Antenna Site License Agreement, Increase Spending
Authority

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-0928 to increase the maximum contract amount to the Antenna Site License Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS TOWER LIMITED** for the operation and maintenance of communications equipment for the Houston Police Department

Background:

Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2011-0928 regarding the Antenna Site License Agreement with Texas Tower Limited, a Texas limited partnership, at the Chase Tower located at 600 Travis Street, Houston, Texas, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$124,896 to \$265,539.97.

HPD operates various helicopter video downlinks around the City of Houston. Chase Tower is the tallest building in the downtown area from which HPD can receive and re-transmit the video downlink to the HPD Command Center at 1200 Travis via a microwave link. The License Agreement allows HPD to use the licensed premises for the installation, operation and maintenance of its communications equipment, including antennas, cables, connectors, radios, and related transmission and reception hardware.

The Antenna License Agreement was previously approved by City Council under Ordinance No. 2011-0928. The Agreement was initially for a five year term (expiring December 31, 2016) and automatically renews for three successive additional periods of five years each. The major provisions of the Agreement are as follows:

- **Term:** 2nd automatic renewal (January 1, 2017 - December 31, 2021)
- **Monthly License Fee:** \$2,252.16 for CY2017 with an annual 2% escalator
- **Total Cost for Five Year Term:** \$140,643.97
- **Maintenance:** HPD is responsible for all maintenance and utilities

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-0928

Amount of Funding:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

FUND	FY17	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
General Fund 1000	\$13,512.96	\$127,131.01	\$140,643.97

Contact Information:

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Sr. Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

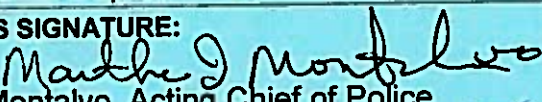
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Amend Ordinance No. 2011-0928 to increase the spending authority to the Antenna Site License Agreement for the Houston Police Department.		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department		Origination Date October 26, 2016		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Martha I. Montalvo, Acting Chief of Police		Council Districts affected: Ordinance No. 2011-0928 passed		
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770 Clifton Journet III, Sr. Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2011-0928 to increase the spending authority to the Antenna Site License Agreement with Texas Tower Limited, a Texas limited partnership, at the Chase Tower located at 600 Travis Street, Houston, Texas for the Houston Police Department.				
SOURCE OF FUNDING: FY17: \$13,512.96 – General Funds (Fund 1000)				

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2011-0928 regarding the Antenna Site License Agreement with Texas Tower Limited, a Texas limited partnership, at the Chase Tower located at 600 Travis Street, Houston, Texas, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$124,896 to \$265,539.97.

HPD operates various helicopter video downlinks around the City of Houston. Chase Tower is the tallest building in the downtown area from which HPD can receive and re-transmit the video downlink to HPD Command Center at 1200 Travis via a microwave link. The Antenna License Agreement with Texas Tower Limited allows HPD to use the licensed premises for the operation and maintenance of HPD's communications equipment, including antennas, cables, connectors, radios and related transmission and reception hardware.

The Antenna License Agreement was previously approved by City Council under Ordinance No. 2011-0928. The Agreement was initially for a five year term (expiring December 31, 2016) and automatically renews for three successive additional periods of five years. The major provisions of the License are as follows:

- **Term:** 2nd automatic renewal (January 1, 2017 – December 31, 2021)
- **Monthly License Fee:** \$2,252.16 for CY 2017 with an annual 2% escalator
- **Total Cost for Five Year Term:** \$140,643.97
- **Maintenance:** HPD is responsible for all maintenance and utilities

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

FUND	FY17	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
General Fund (Fund 1000)	\$13,512.96	\$127,131.01	\$140,643.97

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force Grant

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the FY16 Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force Grant Award; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the interim Police Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Acting Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) submitted an application to the Department of Justice (DOJ) and was awarded supplemental grant funding for the FY16 Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) Task Force grant award in the amount of \$394,636. HPD previously received grant funding this fiscal year in the amount of \$376,584; thus, City Council approval is required for HPD to accept this supplemental award, which brings the total grant award amount to \$771,220. The grant funding period is extended from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2017, and does not require a cash match or in-kind contribution from the City.

The goal of the FY16 ICAC grant is to continue conducting proactive investigations, forensic examinations and effective prosecutions of internet crimes against children as well as provide forensic, preventive and investigative assistance to parents, educators, prosecutors, law enforcement and others concerned with Internet crimes against children.

HPD also requests City Council to authorize the Acting Chief of Police or her designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to sign the award, accept and expend all subsequent awards for the purpose of this grant assistance program, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, not to exceed five years pertaining to this program without further City Council action with approval of the City Attorney.

Amount of Funding:

\$394,636 - Fed Gov (Fund 5000)

Contact Information:

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO and Deputy Director
Clifton Journet III, Sr. Staff Analyst

713-308-1770
713-308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2016

H27020 - Design-Construction Program Management Office (PMO)

Building - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,934,439.00 out of Airport Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **PEPPERLAWSON WATERWORKS, LLC** for the Program Management Office at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 821); providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

H27020 - Approve an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$4,934,439.00 in the HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011) and award a contract to PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC for a total amount not exceed \$4,934,439.00 to complete design and perform pre-construction services as phase I of the design and construction of a new Program Management Office (PMO) Building for the Houston Airport System.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Office recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$4,934,439.00** in the HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011), and to award a contract to PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC for a total amount not exceed **\$4,934,439.00** for completion of design and phase I pre-construction services in order to build a new Program Management Office (PMO) Building at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

To support passenger volume growth and the airlines' expansion plans, HAS and the airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), and hereinafter referred as the "Program". The Program will include the construction of a new 11-gate concourse (New Terminal C North currently under construction) undertaken by United Airlines (UA) and the reconstruction and integration of the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility – the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT). The Program will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities (such as the PMO building that is the subject of this request for Council action) as well as a new roadway system and airfield improvements.

PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC will be designated as the "Prime Contractor" of the PMO site and will be required to provide complete Design, Pre-Construction, and Construction Services to complete the PMO Project. The firm must furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary and reasonable to complete the entire scope of work in accordance with City requirements and the terms of the contract. The scope of work includes permitting, design, construction, project closeout, and all necessary general conditions.

PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC will perform services for the Project under two phases. Under Phase 1—Design/Pre-Construction/Early Construction Services—PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC will commence work shortly after award of the contract and issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP). The culmination of Phase 1 will result in a *Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP)* which will be brought to City Council for approval. Upon

will result in a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which will be brought to City Council for approval. Upon approval by Council of the GMP, Phase 2 – Construction Services will commence following the issuance of a construction NTP

PROJECT COST: The total appropriation is as follows:

Pre-Construction Services	\$ 400,000
Pre-Con Design (0-60%)	\$ 800,000
Pre-Con Design (60-100%)	\$ 467,000
Enabling Works	\$ 3,200,000
Civic ART Appropriation	\$ 67,439
TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$ 4,934,439

M/WBE PARTICIPATION:

The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is Design & Professional Services: 30%. PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC proposes 76% M/WBE participation through the services performed by the following firms:

<u>Certified Firm</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Matrix Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering Consulting	5.32% MBE
Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	8.97% MBE
Isani Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Services	22.42% MBE
Team Plus Build LLC	Architectural Services	39.29% MBE

PAY OR PLAY:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Fiscal Note:

This contract is being executed with the purpose of providing certain pre-construction, enabling and design services associated with a new Project Management Office (PMO), Project 821. Upon culmination of the work associated with this contract, a Guaranteed Maximum Price for the construction of the PMO will be brought to Council for approval. An estimate of the annual operating expense impact of the completed project is provided below.

Capital Project Information

See attached Form A

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
Program Management Office	\$ -	\$ 87,000.00	\$ 348,000.00	\$ 357,000.00	\$ 365,000.00	\$ 1,157,000.00
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ 87,000.00	\$ 348,000.00	\$ 357,000.00	\$ 365,000.00	\$ 1,157,000.00

Estimated Completion Date April
2018

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$4,867,000.00 - HAS- Airport Improvement Fund (8011) **CIP No.: A-0800.10**
\$ 67,439.00 - HAS- Airport Improvement Fund (8011) **CIP No.: A-0422.81**

\$4,934,439.00

Contact Information:

Robert Barker (281) 233-1990
Rhonda Arnold (281) 233-1953
Carolyn Hanahan (832) 393-9127

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2016

H27020 - Design-Construction Program Management Office (PMO) Building - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$4,934,439.00 out of the HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011); approving and authorizing a design-build contract between the City of Houston and **PEPPER-LAWSON WATERWORKS, LLC** for the Program Management Office at Houston Intercontinental Airport/Houston for the Houston Airport System (Project No. 821); containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

H27020 - Approve an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$4,934,439.00 in the HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011) and award a contract to PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC for a total amount not exceed \$4,934,439.00 to complete design and perform preconstruction services as phase I of the design and construction of a new Program Management Office (PMO) Building for the Houston Airport System.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Office recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$4,934,439.00** in the HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011), and to award a contract to PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC for a total amount not exceed **\$4,934,439.00** for completion of design and phase I preconstruction services in order to build a new Program Management Office (PMO) Building at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). To support passenger volume growth and the airlines' expansion plans, HAS and the airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), and hereinafter referred as the "Program". The Program will include the construction of a new 11-gate concourse (New Terminal C North currently under construction) undertaken by United Airlines (UA) and the reconstruction and integration of the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility – the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT). The Program will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities (such as the PMO building that is the subject of this request for Council action) as well as a new roadway system and airfield improvements.

PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC will be designated as the "Prime Contractor" of the PMO site and will be required to provide complete Design, Pre-Construction, and Construction Services to complete the PMO Project. The firm must furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary and reasonable to complete the entire scope of work in accordance with City requirements and the terms of the contract. The scope of work includes permitting, design, construction, project closeout, and all necessary general conditions.

PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC will perform services for the Project under two phases. Under Phase 1—Design/Pre-Construction/Early Construction Services—PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC will commence work shortly after award of the contract and issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP). The culmination of Phase 1 will result in a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which will be brought to City Council for approval. Upon approval by Council of the GMP, Phase 2 – Construction Services will commence following the issuance of a construction NTP

PROJECT COST: The total appropriation is as follows:

Pre-Construction Services	\$ 400,000
Pre-Con Design (0-60%)	\$ 800,000
Pre-Con Design (60-100%)	\$ 467,000
Enabling Works	\$ 3,200,000
Civic ART Appropriation	\$ 67,439
TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$ 4,934,439

M/WBE PARTICIPATION:

The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is Design & Professional Services: 30%. Pepper Lawson Waterworks, LLC proposes 76% M/WBE participation through the services performed by the following firms:

<u>Certified Firm</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Matrix Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering Consulting	5.32% MBE
Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	8.97% MBE
Isani Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Services	22.42% MBE
Team Plus Build LLC	Architectural Services	39.29% MBE

PAY OR PLAY:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.



John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Fiscal Note:

This contract is being executed with the purpose of providing certain preconstruction, enabling and design services associated with a new Project Management Office(PMO), Project 821. Upon culmination of the work associated with this contract, a Guaranteed Maximum Price for the construction of the PMO will be brought to Council for approval. An estimate of the annual operating expense impact of the completed project is provided below.

Capital Project Information

See attached Form A

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
Program Management Office	\$ -	\$ 87,000.00	\$ 348,000.00	\$ 357,000.00	\$ 365,000.00	\$ 1,157,000.00
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ 87,000.00	\$ 348,000.00	\$ 357,000.00	\$ 365,000.00	\$ 1,157,000.00
Estimated Completion Date April 2018						

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$4,867,000.00 - HAS- Airport Improvement Fund (8011) CIP No.: A-0800.10

\$ 67,439.00 - HAS- Airport Improvement Fund (8011) CIP No.: A-0422.81

\$4,934,439.00

Contact Information:

Robert Barker (281) 233-1990

Rhonda Arnold (281) 233-1953

Carolyn Hanahan (832) 393-9127

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Form B

Form A

Tax report

Executive Summary

Affidavit of ownership

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Affidavit of compliance

Drug policy

List of Sub-contractors

pay or play

Residency

Resolution of contractor

RCA#H27020- PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC

PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC - Contract

PepperLawson Waterworks, LLC - Ordinance

Other

Other

Other

Other

Other

Other

Signed Cover sheet

Contract/Exhibit

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2016

H37027 - Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$53,480,000 out of HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$697,500.00 out of HAS Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **FENTRESS ARCHITECTS, LTD.** for Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826); providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

H37027 - Approve an Ordinance appropriating the sum of \$53,480,000.00 out of the HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and \$697,500.00 out of the HAS Airport Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing a professional services contract to Fentress Architects, Ltd. for \$54,177,500.00 for Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$53,480,000.00** out of the HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) and **\$697,500.00** out of the HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011) and award a contract to **Fentress Architects, Ltd.** for the Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal.

To support the airlines' growth plans in Houston, the HAS and airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), that will include constructing a new 11-gate concourse just west of the existing Terminal C North, becoming the "New Terminal C North" and reconstructing and integrating the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility (the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)). The expansion of the terminal facilities will also necessitate an enlargement of certain components of the existing Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility. The improvement plan will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities as well as a new roadway system and airfield improvements, and parking structure for increased parking capacity.

The MLIT Architectural and Engineering (AE) design services will provide for all disciplines

required to complete the design of the MLIT and provide for design administration during construction. Services will include but not be limited to: Architectural Programming and Design, Construction Cost Estimating and other services as mutually agreed to by the AE and HAS.

In addition to the other basic design services, the AE will coordinate the MLIT design and recommended phasing approach with other design teams selected to complete ancillary support projects, the City, airline representatives, project stakeholders and other tenants and contractors executing concurrent capital improvement and tenant improvement projects. These projects include the United Airlines' New Terminal C North and the Landside Enabling Utilities project.

HAS may be requesting City Council's approval of additional appropriations in support of ancillary construction administration services as the MLIT design and construction phasing becomes better defined, and the approach to the demolition of the existing Terminal D becomes clearer. A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAAAIP or PFC programs.

PROJECT COST: The total appropriation is as follows:

\$ 53,480,000	Design Services
\$ 697,500	Civic Art (to Fund 8011)
\$ 54,177,500	TOTAL APPROPRIATION

M/WBE Participation: The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 30%. Fentress Architects, Ltd. proposes 35.00% M/WBE participation through the services performed by the following firms:

Certified Firm	Type of Work	Percentage
STOA International Architects (MBE)	Associate Architect	9.0
Huerta & Associates Architects (MBE)	Associate Architect	1.0
RdIR Architects, Inc. (MBE)	Associate Architect	2.25
Archi*Technics/3, Inc. (MBE)	Associate Architect	1.0
Smith & Company Architects (MBE)	Associate Architect	2.25
Henderson & Rogers, Inc. (WBE)	Structural Engineering	3.0
Jones Engineers, LP (MBE)	Mechanical Engineer	3.0
Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corp (MBE)	Electrical Engineering	3.0
4b Technology Group, LLC (WBE)	Technology Services	1.5
PGA Engineers, Inc. (MBE)	Security	1.5
United Engineers Inc. (MBE)	Civil Engineer	1.5
Isani Consultants, LP (MBE)	Civil Engineer	2.0
Sunland (WBE)	Cost Estimating	1.5
Accessibility Check (WBE)	ADA Compliance	0.25
Bradlink (WBE)	Management/MWBE Coordination	2.25

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding

health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$53,480,000.00 - HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)

\$697,500.00 - HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011)

\$54,177,500.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Rhonda Arnold	Phone:	281/233-1618
Robert Barker		281/233-1953
Carolyn Hanahan		832/393-9127

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#H37027-Fentress Architects, Ltd	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2016

H37027 - Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the IAH Mickey Leland International Terminal - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

Approve an Ordinance appropriating the sum of \$53,480,000.00 out of the HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and the sum of \$697,500.00 out of the HAS Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing a professional services contract between the City of Houston and Fentress Architects, Ltd. for Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826); PROVIDING FUNDING FOR THE CIVIC ART PROGRAM; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

H37027 - Approve an Ordinance appropriating the sum of **\$53,480,000.00** out of the HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund and **\$697,500.00** out of the HAS Airport Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing a professional services contract to Fentress Architects, Ltd. for \$54,177,500.00 for Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal (Project No. 826).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$53,480,000.00** out of the HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207) and **\$697,500.00** out of the HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011) and award a contract to **Fentress Architects, Ltd.** for the Architectural and Engineering Design Services for the Mickey Leland International Terminal.

To support the airlines' growth plans in Houston, the HAS and airlines will complete a major capital improvement program, known as the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP), that will include constructing a new 11-gate concourse just west of the existing Terminal C North, becoming the "New Terminal C North" and reconstructing and integrating the existing Terminal C North and Terminal D into a new single common-use international facility (the Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT)). The expansion of the terminal facilities will also necessitate an enlargement of certain components of the existing Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility. The improvement plan will also include several enabling projects to serve the newly constructed facilities as well as a new roadway system and airfield improvements, and parking structure for increased parking capacity.

The MLIT Architectural and Engineering (AE) design services will provide for all disciplines required to complete the design of the MLIT and provide for design administration during construction. Services will include but not be limited to: Architectural Programming and Design, Construction Cost Estimating and other services as mutually agreed to by the AE and HAS.

In addition to the other basic design services, the AE will coordinate the MLIT design and recommended phasing approach with other design teams selected to complete ancillary support projects, the City, airline representatives, project stakeholders and other tenants and contractors executing concurrent capital improvement and tenant improvement projects. These projects include the United Airlines' New Terminal C North and the Landside Enabling Utilities project.

HAS may be requesting City Council's approval of additional appropriations in support of ancillary construction administration services as the MLIT design and construction phasing becomes better defined, and the approach to the demolition of the existing Terminal D becomes clearer. A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

PROJECT COST: The total appropriation is as follows:

\$ 53,480,000	Design Services
\$ 697,500	Civic Art (to Fund 8011)
\$ 54,177,500	TOTAL APPROPRIATION

M/WBE Participation: The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 30%. Fentress Architects, Ltd. proposes 35.00% M/WBE participation through the services performed by the following firms:

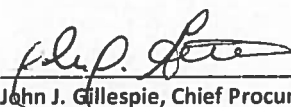
Certified Firm	Type of Work	Percentage
STOA International Architects (MBE)	Associate Architect	9.0
Huerta & Associates Architects (MBE)	Associate Architect	1.0
RdIR Architects, Inc. (MBE)	Associate Architect	2.25
Archi*Technics/3, Inc. (MBE)	Associate Architect	1.0
Smith & Company Architects (MBE)	Associate Architect	2.25
Henderson & Rogers, Inc. (WBE)	Structural Engineering	3.0
Jones Engineers, LP (MBE)	Mechanical Engineer	3.0
Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corp (MBE)	Electrical Engineering	3.0
4b Technology Group, LLC (WBE)	Technology Services	1.5
PGA Engineers, Inc. (MBE)	Security	1.5
United Engineers Inc. (MBE)	Civil Engineer	1.5
Isani Consultants, LP (MBE)	Civil Engineer	2.0
Sunland (WBE)	Cost Estimating	1.5
Accessibility Check (WBE)	ADA Compliance	0.25
Bradlink (WBE)	Management/MWBE Coordination	2.25

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$53,480,000.00 - HAS Consolidated ITRP AMT Construction Fund (8207)- CIP No. A-0800.51
\$697,500.00 - HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011) - CIP No. A-0422.76

\$54,177,500.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Rhonda Arnold	Phone:	281/233-1618
Robert Barker		281/233-1953
Carolyn Hanahan		832/393-9127

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Affidavit of ownershipInsurance - IInsurance - IIInsurance - IIICOIDrug PolicyPMIS budget form A -1PMIS budget Form A- 2Executive SummaryFORM BFORM A (fair campaign)ResidencyDesign ContractScope of Services - Exhibit B**Type**

Backup Material

Other

Other

Other

Other

Other

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Contract/Exhibit

Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2016

E25982 - State Lobbying Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **HILLCO PARTNERS, LLC** for Representation of the City before the Texas Legislature during the next Legislative Session; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years - \$757,050.08 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S36-E25982 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to HillCo Partners, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$757,050.08 for State Lobbying Services for the Mayor’s Office of InterGovernmental Relations.

The Director of InterGovernmental Relations and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **two (2) year contract** to **HillCo Partners, LLC** for state lobbying services in the total amount not to exceed \$757,050.08 for the Mayor’s Office of InterGovernmental Relations (IGR).

The scope of work requires the contractor to work with the IGR to provide lobbying services for proactive legislation, adverse legislation, filed legislation, and general services; which includes, but is not limited to; (1) Working with IGR to identify and prepare potential proactive legislation, (2) Assisting the IGR Team in tracking adverse legislation throughout the legislative process, (3) In consultation with IGR, monitor filed legislation to identify bills which may be adverse to the City, and (4) Build on its working relations with members of the Houston delegation and work with City Council members to develop a system of personal contacts and grassroots support during critical times during the legislative process. Reference: Agreement for State Lobbying Services, Exhibit A, for a detailed of Scope of Services.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This Sole Source was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 24% MWBE participation level. **HillCo Partners, LLC** designated subcontractors are to be determined. Reference: Good Faith Effort Letter

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First (HHF)' Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2017	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Government Relations	\$574,654.19	\$182,395.89	\$757,050.08

Amount of Funding:

\$757,050.08

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

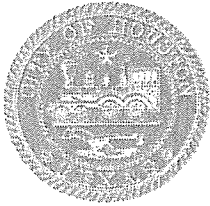
NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Bill Kelly, Director	MYR	(832) 393-0805
Ande Mattei, Staff Analyst	MYR	(832) 393-0834
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2016

E25982 - State Lobbying Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE awarding a contract to **HILLCO PARTNERS, LLC** in an amount not to exceed \$757,050.08 for State Lobbying Services for the Mayor's Office of Government Affairs.

Background:

Sole Source for S36-E25982 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to HillCo Partners, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$757,050.08 for State Lobbying Services for the Mayor's Office of InterGovernmental Relations.

The Director of InterGovernmental Relations and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **two (2) year contract to HillCo Partners, LLC** for state lobbying services in the total amount not to exceed \$757,050.08 for the Mayor's Office of InterGovernmental Relations (IGR).

The scope of work requires the contractor to work with the IGR to provide lobbying services for proactive legislation, adverse legislation, filed legislation, and general services; which includes, but is not limited to; (1) Working with IGR to identify and prepare potential proactive legislation, (2) Assisting the IGR Team in tracking adverse legislation throughout the legislative process, (3) In consultation with IGR, monitor filed legislation to identify bills which may be adverse to the City, and (4) Build on its working relations with members of the Houston delegation and work with City Council members to develop a system of personal contacts and grassroots support during critical times during the legislative process. Reference: Agreement for State Lobbying Services, Exhibit A, for a detailed of Scope of Services.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This Sole Source was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 24% MWBE participation level. **HillCo Partners, LLC** designated subcontractors are to be determined. Reference: Good Faith Effort Letter

Pay or Play:

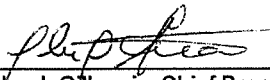
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First (HHF)' Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2017	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Government Relations	\$574,654.19	\$182,395.89	\$757,050.08

Amount of Funding:

\$757,050.08

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Bill Kelly, Director	MYR	(832) 393-0805
Ande Mattei, Staff Analyst	MYR	(832) 393-0834
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Funding Information	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2016

E25805 - Bike equipment, replacement parts and installation
- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

*****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 11/16/16**

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **B-CYCLE LLC** for Bike Equipment, Replacement Parts and Installation of B-Cycle Bike Kiosk Stations for the Planning & Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,083,003.00 - Local Pass Through and Other Funds

Background:

S10-E25805 - Approve an Ordinance awarding a sole source Agreement to B-cycle LLC for bike equipment, replacement parts and installation, in an amount not to exceed \$4,083,003.00 for the Planning & Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Planning & Development Department (P&D) and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding sole source agreement for a three-year term to B-cycle LLC for bike equipment, replacement parts and installation, in an amount not to exceed \$4,083,003.00 for the Planning & Development Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all required supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, insurance and transportation and expenses necessary for the purchase and installation of 71 bike kiosk stations and 568 bicycles, as specified in the Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA) with TxDOT, approved by Council on August 24, 2016. P&D sponsored an application to expand the city bike share program known as Houston B-cycle and was awarded grant funding that will assist with 80% of expansion project costs. The City's bike share operator, Houston Bike Share, will provide the 20% local matching fund requirement as stated under the recently amended Bike Share Agreement.

In 2012, a group of volunteers worked with the City of Houston to establish Houston Bike Share (HBS), a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization, to operate Houston B-cycle. Under an agreement executed between HBS and the City on August 6, 2012, HBS was responsible for managing the implementation and operation of a bike sharing demonstration project. This project initially began with 3 bike kiosks and 18 bicycles that were installed at City Hall, George R. Grown Convention Center, and Market Square Park through the current bike-share contractor (B-cycle LLC) to furnish and install the initial kiosk stations and bicycles for the bike-share demonstration system. After launching this "pilot" program, the bike share system has now expanded to 33 kiosks and 225

bicycles throughout the downtown area and adjacent neighborhoods which include Montrose, Midtown, East End, Heights, Downtown, and the Museum District.

Houston B-cycle's Phase-III expansion will add 71 bike station kiosks, 568 bicycles and 2 transport vehicles (under a separate purchase) to the existing bike share network. The bike share system becomes more useful as new stations are added by connecting more neighborhoods to job centers and recreational destinations. HBS will oversee the implementation of this phase at Rice University, the Texas Medical Center, University of Houston Main Campus, University of Houston-Downtown, Texas Southern University and surrounding neighborhoods.

In effort to expand the City's bike-share program with a seamless integrated system, the City must contract with the current provider, B-cycle LLC, who is owner of the existing proprietary software, bike design, dock design and kiosk technology. If purchased from other competitors, these additional bikes and kiosk stations would not be able to communicate or dock with the existing equipment. A cost analysis confirmed that it would be cost-prohibitive to remove and replace all existing 33 stations with another competitor's versions and models of bike kiosk stations and software. The current bikes interface into the kiosks through a proprietary docking system, and only B-cycle LLC bicycles will fit into a B-cycle dock. Other vendors bicycles will not physically dock into a B-cycle kiosk station. Lastly, software of other vendors is not compatible with the existing bike-share system. This software is essential for communicating between stations and apps used by B-cycle customers.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, B-Cycle LLC shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL

Planning & Development Department	\$1,400,000.00	\$2,683,003.00	\$4,083,003.00
-----------------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Amount of Funding:

\$3,266,402.40	Local Pass Through Fund (5030)
\$ 816,600.60	Other Government Fund (5040)
\$4,083,003.00	TOTAL

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Patrick Walsh, P.E., Director	P&D	832.393.6542
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#E25805-B-cycle LLC

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2016

E25805 - Bike equipment, replacement parts and installation - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

S10-E25805 - Approve an Ordinance awarding a sole source Agreement to B-cycle LLC for bike equipment, replacement parts and installation, in an amount not to exceed \$4,083,003.00 for the Planning & Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Planning & Development Department (P&D) and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding sole source agreement for a three-year term to B-cycle LLC for bike equipment, replacement parts and installation, in an amount not to exceed \$4,083,003.00 for the Planning & Development Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all required supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, insurance and transportation and expenses necessary for the purchase and installation of 71 bike kiosk stations and 568 bicycles, as specified in the Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA) with TxDOT, approved by Council on August 24, 2016. P&D sponsored an application to expand the city bike share program known as Houston B-cycle and was awarded grant funding that will assist with 80% of expansion project costs. The City's bike share operator, Houston Bike Share, will provide the 20% local matching fund requirement as stated under the recently amended Bike Share Agreement.

In 2012, a group of volunteers worked with the City of Houston to establish Houston Bike Share (HBS), a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization, to operate Houston B-cycle. Under an agreement executed between HBS and the City on August 6, 2012, HBS was responsible for managing the implementation and operation of a bike sharing demonstration project. This project initially began with 3 bike kiosks and 18 bicycles that were installed at City Hall, George R. Brown Convention Center, and Market Square Park through the current bike-share contractor (B-cycle LLC) to furnish and install the initial kiosk stations and bicycles for the bike-share demonstration system. After launching this "pilot" program, the bike share system has now expanded to 33 kiosks and 225 bicycles throughout the downtown area and adjacent neighborhoods which include Montrose, Midtown, East End, Heights, Downtown, and the Museum District.

Houston B-cycle's Phase-III expansion will add 71 bike station kiosks, 568 bicycles and 2 transport vehicles (under a separate purchase) to the existing bike share network. The bike share system becomes more useful as new stations are added by connecting more neighborhoods to job centers and recreational destinations. HBS will oversee the implementation of this phase at Rice University, the Texas Medical Center, University of Houston Main Campus, University of Houston-Downtown, Texas Southern University and surrounding neighborhoods.

In effort to expand the City's bike-share program with a seamless integrated system, the City must contract with the current provider, B-cycle LLC, who is owner of the existing proprietary software, bike design, dock design and kiosk technology. If purchased from other competitors, these additional bikes and kiosk stations would not be able to communicate or dock with the existing equipment. A cost analysis confirmed that it would be cost-prohibitive to remove and replace all existing 33 stations with another competitor's versions and models of bike kiosk stations and software. The current bikes interface into the kiosks through a proprietary docking system, and only B-cycle LLC bicycles will fit into a B-cycle dock. Other vendors bicycles will not physically dock into a B-cycle kiosk station. Lastly, software of other vendors is not compatible with the existing bike-share system. This software is essential for communicating between stations and apps used by B-cycle customers.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

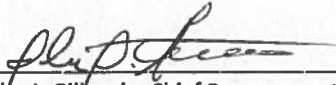
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, B-Cycle LLC shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


 John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Planning & Development Department	\$1,400,000.00	\$2,683,003.00	\$4,083,003.00

Amount of Funding:

\$3,266,402.40	Local Pass Through Fund (5030)
\$ 816,600.60	Other Government Fund (5040)
\$4,083,003.00	TOTAL

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Patrick Walsh, P.E., Director	P&D	832.393.6542
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Form-A Fair Campaign Ord

Form-B

Ownership Information Form

MWBE OBO Waiver

POP-1

POP-2

TX Secretary of State

HB-1295

HHF Exemption-Gov't Funding

COI

AmB for COI

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Other

Other

Backup Material

Other

Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2016

L25625- Maintenance & Repair Services for Sludge
Dewatering and Drying Equipment - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX. CORP.**, for Maintenance and Repair Services for Sludge Dewatering and Drying Equipment for the Department of Public Works & Engineering; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$14,706,940.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S72-L25625- Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Industrial TX. Corp., on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$14,706,940.00 for maintenance and repair services for sludge dewatering and drying equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options, to Industrial TX Corp.**, on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$14,706,940.00** for maintenance and repair services for sludge dewatering and drying equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The Scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, test equipment and facilities necessary to provide maintenance and precision repair services for the sludge dewatering and drying systems and supporting equipment at various City of Houston Wastewater Operations Facilities. The contractor is also required to repair equipment on-site at City facilities as well as shop repairs at Contractor's or sub-contractor facility to ensure that all equipment operate efficiently, safely and at an optimum level at all times.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Procurement Division canvassed the City's registered vendor data base, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed. As a result, thirty five (35) potential bidders were identified and notified of the Invitation to Bid (ITB). Subsequent to the receipt of the bids, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited

response to the ITB. Some potential respondents advised that the size of the project was beyond the capabilities of their company. Therefore, they elected not to submit a bid. Based on the information that was obtained when a market analysis was performed we were able to ascertain that the pricing is reasonable and in line with the rates being charged to other municipalities.

M/WBE Participation:

The ITB solicitation was advertised with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Industrial TX Corp. has designated the below named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Company	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
Escalante Construction, Inc.	General Construction	\$808,881.00	5.5%
Company	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$808,881.00	5.5%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Industrial TX Corp., will Pay on behalf of some covered employees and Play on behalf of other covered employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF Company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord, 2014-1078.

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY17	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Department of Public Works & Engineering	\$2,000,000.00	\$12,706,940.00	\$14,706,940.00

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$14,706,940.00- Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Name:	Department:	Phone:
David Guernsey, Assistant Director	PWE	832-395-3640
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832-393-8736
Yvette Smith, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832-393-8765

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#L25625- Industrial TX corp.

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2016

L25625- Maintenance & Repair Services for Sludge Dewatering and Drying Equipment - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S72-L25625- Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Industrial TX. Corp., on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$14,706,940.00 for maintenance and repair services for sludge dewatering and drying equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options, to Industrial TX Corp.**, on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$14,706,940.00** for maintenance and repair services for sludge dewatering and drying equipment for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The Scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, test equipment and facilities necessary to provide maintenance and precision repair services for the sludge dewatering and drying systems and supporting equipment at various City of Houston Wastewater Operations Facilities. The contractor is also required to repair equipment on-site at City facilities as well as shop repairs at Contractor's or sub-contractor facility to ensure that all equipment operate efficiently, safely and at an optimum level at all times.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Procurement Division canvassed the City's registered vendor data base, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed. As a result, thirty five (35) potential bidders were identified and notified of the Invitation to Bid (ITB). Subsequent to the receipt of the bids, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Some potential respondents advised that the size of the project was beyond the capabilities of their company. Therefore, they elected not to submit a bid. Based on the information that was obtained when a market analysis was performed we were able to ascertain that the pricing is reasonable and in line with the rates being charged to other municipalities.

M/WBE Participation:

The ITB solicitation was advertised with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Industrial TX Corp. has designated the below named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Company	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
Escalante Construction, Inc.	General Construction	\$808,881.00	5.5%
Company	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$808,881.00	5.5%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Industrial TX Corp., will Pay on behalf of some covered employees and Play on behalf of other covered employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF Company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord, 2014-1078.



John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY17	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Department of Public Works & Engineering	\$2,000,000.00	\$12,706,940.00	\$14,706,940.00

Amount of Funding:

\$14,706,940.00- Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Name:	Department:	Phone:
David Guernsey, Assistant Director	PWE	832-395-3640
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832-393-8736
Yvette Smith, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832-393-8765

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

OBO

Bid Tab

Form A (Fair Campaign)

Form B (Fair Campaign)

Delinquent Tax Report

Department Recommendation

Funding Spreadsheet

Affidavit of Ownership

POP 1

POP 2

OBO-2

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District K

Item Creation Date:

25PARK290 - Willow Waterhole - Compartment 4 Site
Improvements - WBS No. F-000787-0001-4 - Jerdon
Enterprise, L.P.

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$77,000.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund; awarding construction contract to **JERDON ENTERPRISE, L.P.** for Willow Waterhole - Compartment 4 Site Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and the Fed/Local/State Pass Through Fund - Coastal Impact Assistance Program - \$307,999.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. on its low bid amount of \$357,357.57 to provide construction services for Willow Waterhole – Compartment 4 Site Improvements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD). Willow Waterhole is a Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) detention basin complex currently consisting of four separate compartments. HPARD has an interlocal agreement with HCFCD for development and maintenance of the recreational amenities. This project is funded in part through a Coastal Impact Assistance Program of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services. HPARD and GSD worked closely with the Willow Waterhole Greenspace Conservancy on the project design.

PROJECT LOCATION: 11360 Ricecrest, (Key Map No. 571B)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project will construct 2,030 linear feet of concrete trails; install a concrete lined planting bed for prairie vegetation, a new accessible entrance along Ricecrest Street, interpretive signage and gateway signage, 15 trees at the new outdoor classroom area, three water meters, and four quick coupler connections for watering trees in Compartment 4. The contract duration for this project is 30 calendar days. White Oak Studio is the design consultant for the project.

BIDS: The following single bid was received on September 29, 2016:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	\$357,357.57

Although it is a single bid, GSD has reviewed the price and confirmed that it is reasonable for the specified work.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$9,773.55 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with Professional Services Industries, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 357,357.57 Construction Contract Services

\$ 17,867.88 5% Contingency

\$ 375,225.45 Total Contract Services

\$ 9,773.55 Engineering and Materials Testing

\$ 384,999.00 Total Funding

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed the contract and determined that the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance is not applicable to federally funded/assisted contracts, as described in the attached correspondence.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information

See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-21
Willow Waterhole WBS# F-000787-0001-4	\$6,000	\$6,500	\$7,000	\$7,500	\$8,000	\$35,000

Amount of Funding:

\$ 307,999.00 Fed/Local/State Pass Through Fund (5030) Coastal
Impact Assistance Program

\$ 77,000.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

\$ 384,999.00 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Request for Council Action (RCA)

Map(s)

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract
Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.
Willow Waterhole – Compartment 4 Site Improvements
WBS No. F-000787-0001-4

Page
1 of 2

Agenda
Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
General Services Department

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Scott Minnix

10/13/16


Council District affected:

K

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 307,999.00 Fed/Local/State Pass Through Fund (5030) Coastal
Impact Assistance Program

\$ 77,000.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

\$ 384,999.00 Total Funding

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. on its low bid amount of \$357,357.57 to provide construction services for Willow Waterhole – Compartment 4 Site Improvements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD). Willow Waterhole is a Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) detention basin complex currently consisting of four separate compartments. HPARD has an interlocal agreement with HCFCD for development and maintenance of the recreational amenities. This project is funded in part through a Coastal Impact Assistance Program of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services. HPARD and GSD worked closely with the Willow Waterhole Greenspace Conservancy on the project design.

PROJECT LOCATION: 11360 Ricecrest, (Key Map No. 571B)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project will construct 2,030 linear feet of concrete trails; install a concrete lined planting bed for prairie vegetation, a new accessible entrance along Ricecrest Street, interpretive signage and gateway signage, 15 trees at the new outdoor classroom area, three water meters, and four quick coupler connections for watering trees in Compartment 4.

The contract duration for this project is 30 calendar days. White Oak Studio is the design consultant for the project.

BIDS: The following single bid was received on September 29, 2016:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	\$357,357.57

Although it is a single bid, GSD has reviewed the price and confirmed that it is reasonable for the specified work.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$9,773.55 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with Professional Services Industries, Inc.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID # 25PARK290

General Services Department:


Richard A. Vella
Chief of Design & Construction Division

Houston Parks and Recreation Department:


Joe Turner
Director

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. Willow Waterhole – Compartment 4 Site Improvements WBS No. F-000787-0001-4	Originator's Initials CP	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 357,357.57	Construction Contract Services
\$ 17,867.88	5% Contingency
\$ 375,225.45	Total Contract Services
\$ 9,773.55	Engineering and Materials Testing
\$ 384,999.00	Total Funding

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed the contract and determined that the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance is not applicable to federally funded/assisted contracts, as described in the attached correspondence.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information

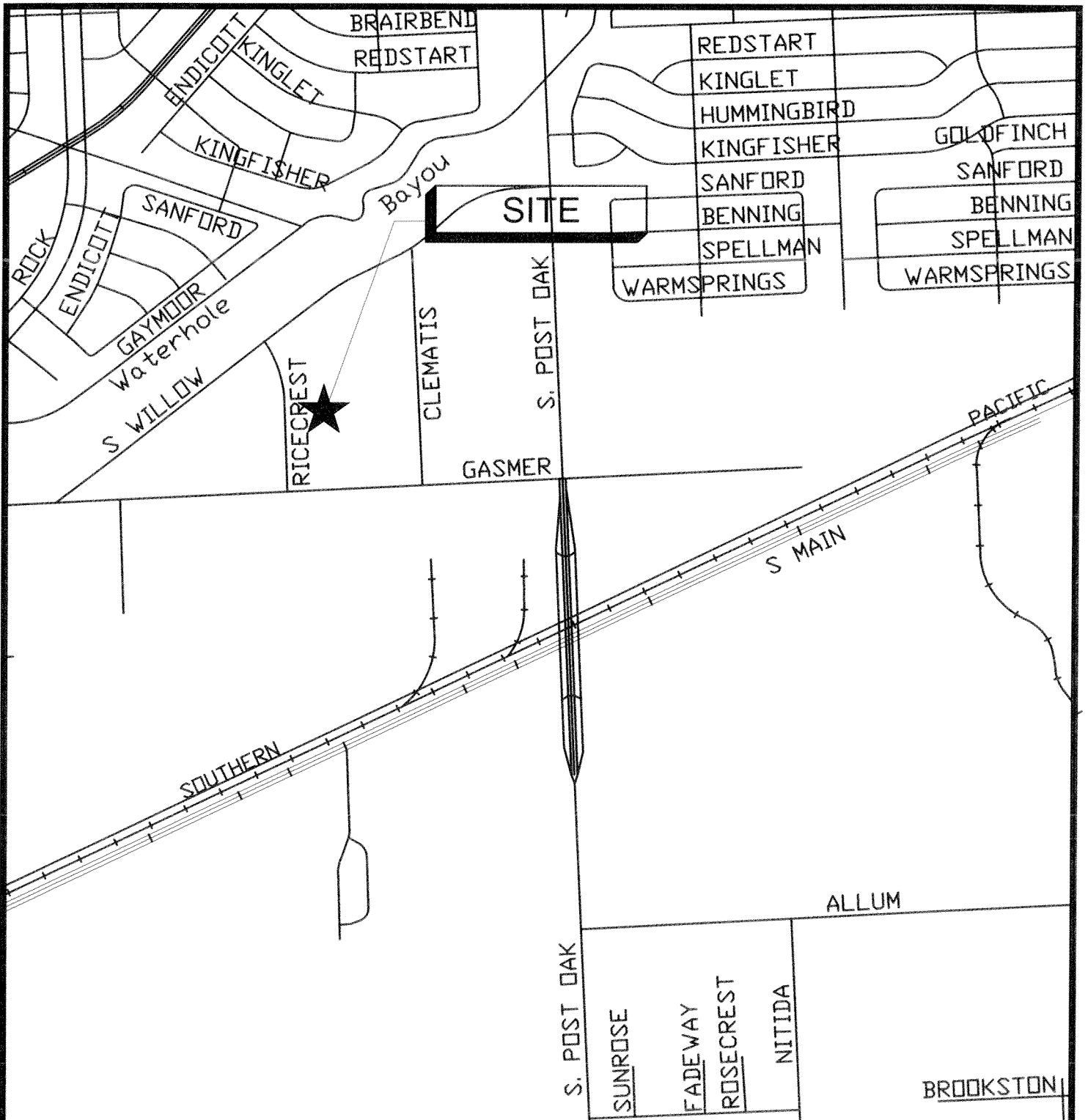
See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-21
Willow Waterhole WBS# F-000787-0001-4	\$6,000	\$6,500	\$7,000	\$7,500	\$8,000	\$35,000

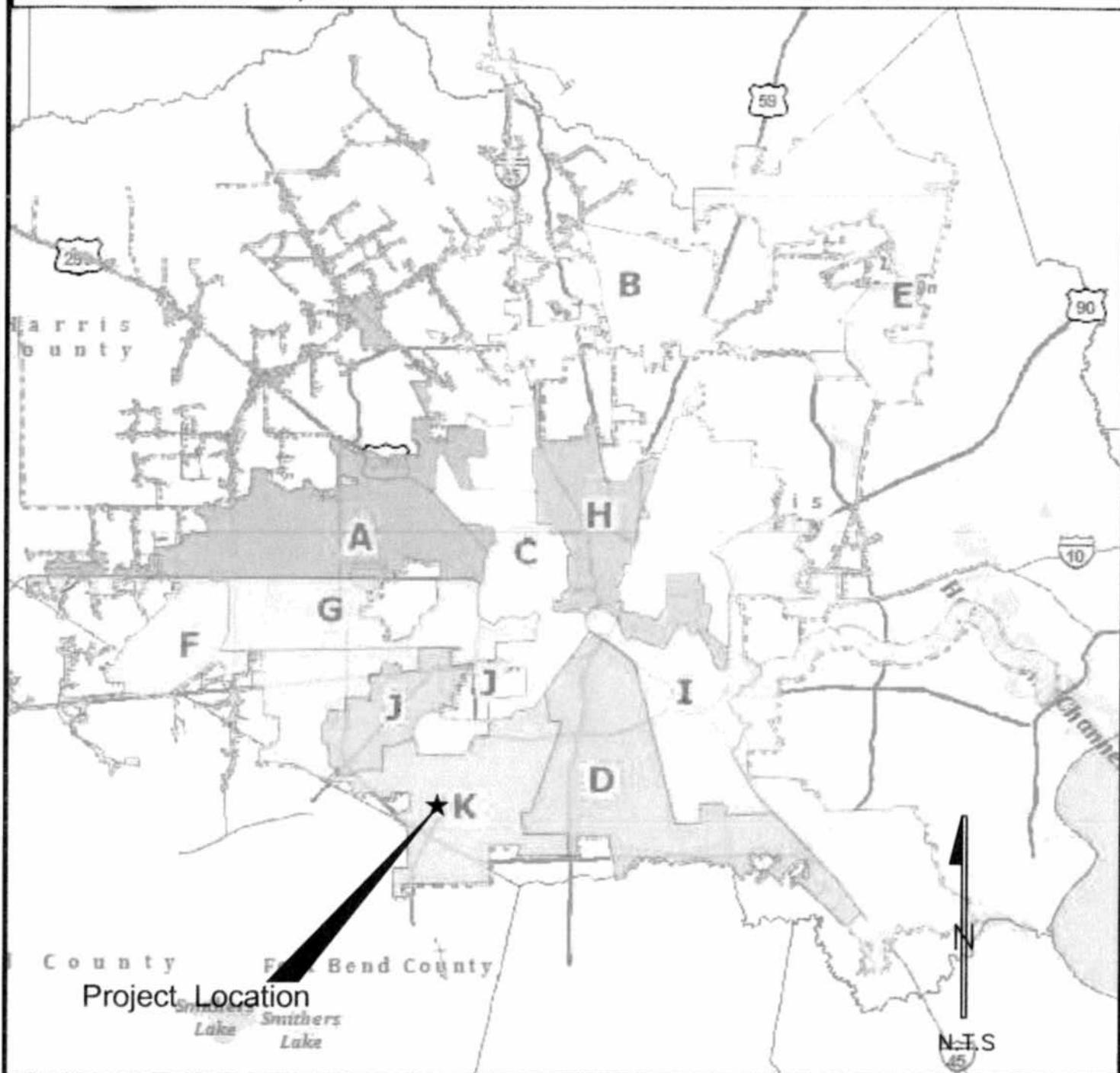
SM:RAV:JLN: LJ:CP:cp

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Veronica Lizama, Morris Scott, Mike Isermann, Luci Correa, Lisa Johnson, Felica Williams, Gabriel Mussio, John Gillespie, Carolyn Hanahan



Willow Waterhole Compartment 4 Site Improvements
11360 Ricecrest St.
Houston, TX 77035

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Willow Waterhole Compartment 4 Site Improvements
11360 Ricecrest St.
Houston, TX 77035



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District J

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2016

PLN - PYP Sharpstown Country Club Estates Subdivision,
Sections 3 and 3 Replat (P160302) Sharpstown Civic
Association, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to certain improved single-family residential lots in the **SHARPSTOWN COUNTRY CLUB ESTATES, SECTIONS 3 AND 3RP**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sharpstown Civic Association, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a prohibited yard parking requirement area (PYPRA). The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sharpstown Civic Association, Inc. The Planning and Development Department mailed notices on April 7, 2016 to 219 property owners advising them that the PYPRA application had been made. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. Two (2) protests were timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on June 8, 2016. Two (2) protests were heard at that hearing. Upon review, the Planning and Development Department determined that the available parking is sufficient to accommodate owners and typical parking needs for the residential area. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing the PYPRA.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Annette Mitchell

Phone: (832) 393-6563

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District J

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2016

PLN - PYP Sharpstown Country Club Estates Subdivision, Sections 3 and 3 Replat
(P160302) Sharpstown Civic Association, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Sharpstown Civic Association, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a prohibited yard parking requirement area (PYPRA). The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Sharpstown Civic Association, Inc. The Planning and Development Department mailed notices on April 7, 2016 to 219 property owners advising them that the PYPRA application had been made. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. Two (2) protests were timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on June 8, 2016. Two (2) protests were heard at that hearing. Upon review, the Planning and Development Department determined that the available parking is sufficient to accommodate owners and typical parking needs for the residential area. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing the PYPRA.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh", written over a horizontal line.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Annette Mitchell

Phone: (832) 393-6563

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District K

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2016

20KEM10/BUFFALO SPEEDWAY GRADE SEPARATION (SOUTH HOLMES TO WILLOWBEND)

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the **BUFFALO SPEEDWAY GRADE SEPARATION PROJECT from South Holmes Road to Willowbend**; authorizing the acquisition of a permanent easement to 1 parcel of land required for the project and situated in the B.B.B. & C.R.R Company Survey, No. 1028, Abstract No. 179; in Harris County, Texas, said parcel of land being located along the northerly line of Holmes Road and south of the existing Buffalo Speedway Right-of-Way in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchase and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of a permanent easement to the 1 parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY GRADE SEPARATION (SOUTH HOLMES TO WILLOWBEND) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.
WBS N-000784-0002-2

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY GRADE SEPARATION (SOUTH HOLMES TO WILLOWBEND) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY GRADE SEPARATION (SOUTH HOLMES TO WILLOWBEND) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The scope of the project is to construct the Buffalo Speedway overpass railroad grade separation at Holmes Road and Union Pacific Railroad, with a connection to Holmes Road.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY GRADE SEPARATION (SOUTH HOLMES TO WILLOWBEND).

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-155, passed February 18, 2015

Amount of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
LOCATION MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2016

20KEM10/BUFFALO SPEEDWAY GRADE SEPARATION (SOUTH HOLMES TO WILLOWBEND)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY GRADE SEPARATION (SOUTH HOLMES TO WILLOWBEND) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.
WBS N-000784-0002-2

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY GRADE SEPARATION (SOUTH HOLMES TO WILLOWBEND) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY GRADE SEPARATION (SOUTH HOLMES TO WILLOWBEND) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The scope of the project is to construct the Buffalo Speedway overpass railroad grade separation at Holmes Road and Union Pacific Railroad, with a connection to Holmes Road.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY GRADE SEPARATION (SOUTH HOLMES TO WILLOWBEND).

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-155, passed February 18, 2015

Amount of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

LOCATION MAP
SURVEY-METES AND BOUNDS
PRIOR ORDINANCE 2015-155

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

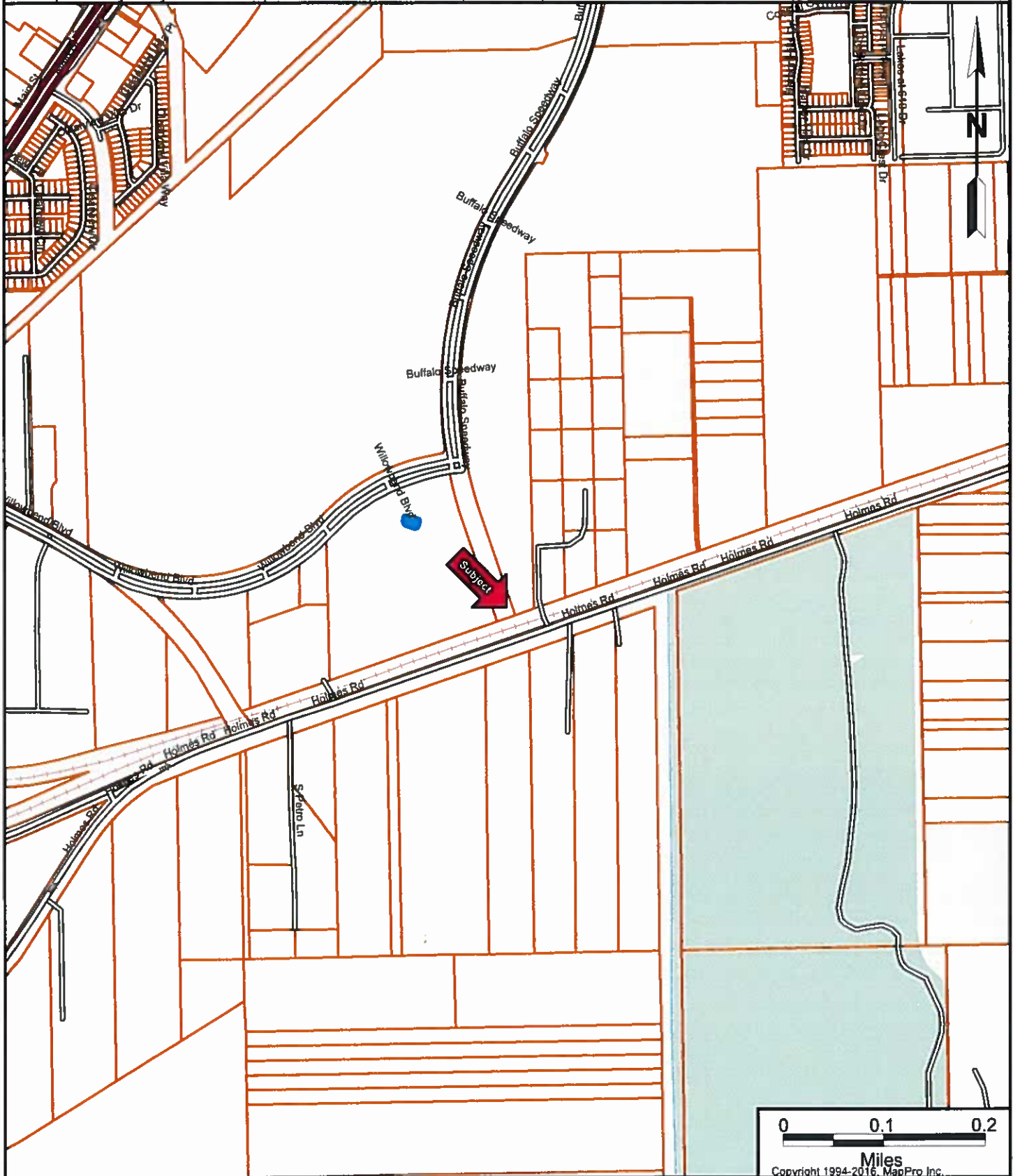
LOCATION MAP

Description: Buffalo Speedway Grade Separation (S.Holmes To Willowbend)

WBS# N-000784-0002-2; Council District K; Key Map 532X

Subject Address: RR Property, Houston, TX 77054

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2016

20KEM09/WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (FROM WEST 34TH STREET TO WEST 43RD STREET)

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the **WATONGA DRIVE PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT from West 34th Street to West 43rd Street**; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to ten parcels of land required for the project and situated in the John Flowers Survey, Abstract No. 269, the David Henson Survey, Abstract No. 328, and the W. P. Morton Survey, Abstract No. 539, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located at the northwest and southwest corners of Watonga Boulevard and Lamonte Drive; the northwest, southwest, northeast and southeast corners of Watonga Boulevard and West 43rd Street; and the northwest, southwest, northeast and southeast corners of Mangum Road and West 34th Street, in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to ten parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from WEST 34TH Street to WEST 43RD Street) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

WBS N-000811-0001-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from WEST 34TH Street to WEST 43RD Street) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from WEST 34TH Street to WEST 43RD Street) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project, a part of the City's Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. It provides for design of approximately 5,000 linear feet of roadway reconstruction to bring a street deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance to Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The proposed project consists of four lane concrete roadway with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lights and necessary utilities.

This action authorizes the payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from WEST 34TH Street to WEST 43rd Street).

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-757, passed October 5, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

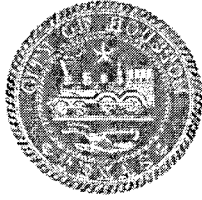
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
LOCATION MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2016

20KEM09/WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (FROM WEST 34TH STREET TO WEST 43RD STREET)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West 34TH Street to West 43rd Street) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.
WBS N-000811-0001-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West 34TH Street to West 43rd Street) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West 34TH Street to West 43rd Street) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project, a part of the City's Street and Traffic Capital Improvements Project (CIP), is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. It provides for design of approximately 5,000 linear feet of roadway reconstruction to bring a street deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance to Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The proposed project consists of four lane concrete roadway with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lights and necessary utilities.

This action authorizes the payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West 34TH Street to West 43rd Street).

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-757, passed October 5, 2016

Amount of Funding:

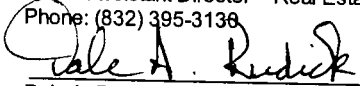
No funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins

Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate

Phone: (832) 395-3136


Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

LOCATION MAP

PRIOR ORDINANCE 2016-757

SURVEYS-METES-BOUNDS

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

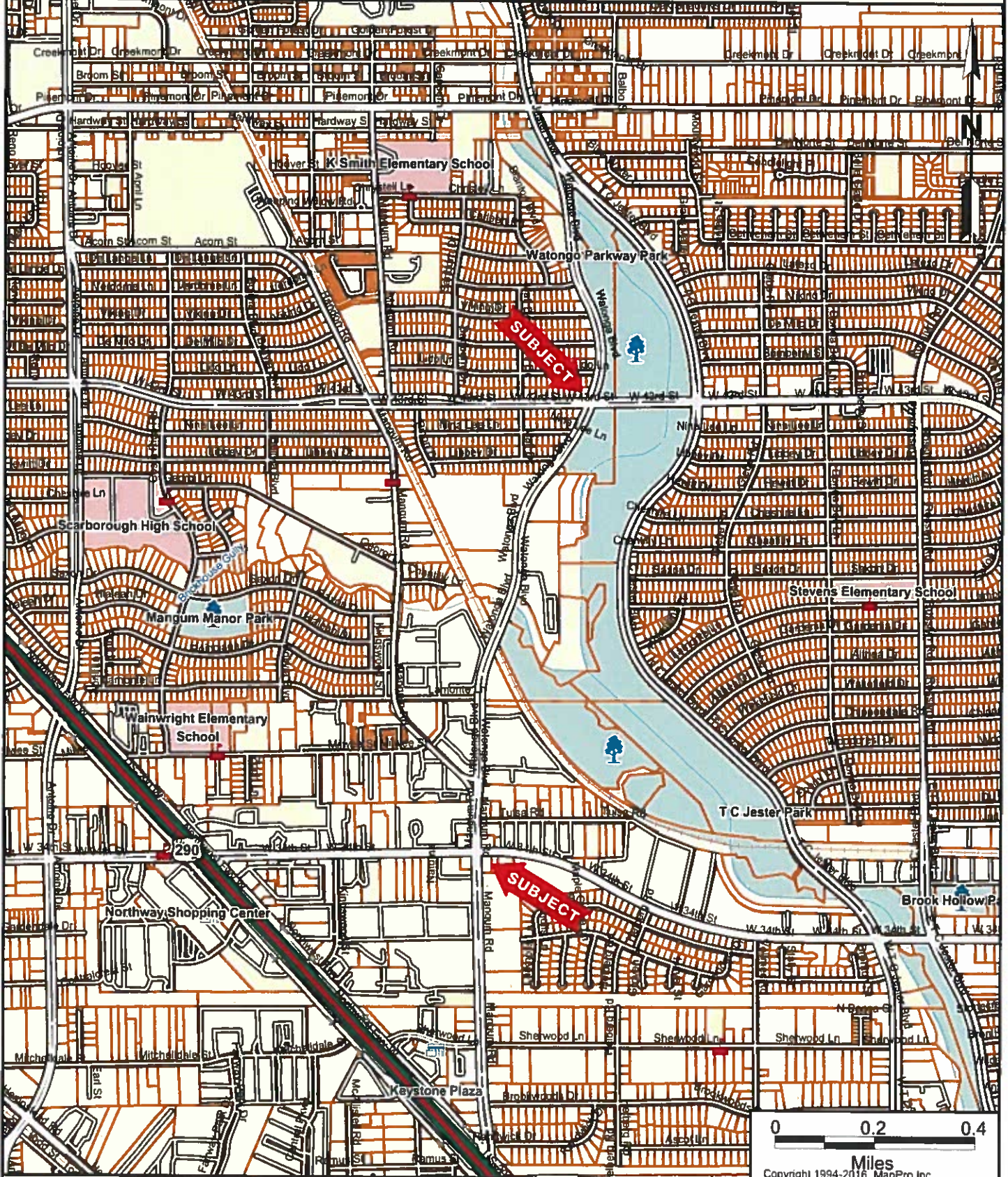
LOCATION MAP

Description: WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from 34th Street to 43rd Street)

WBS N-000811-0001-2

Council District C, Key Map 451M and 451T

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2016

20KEM11/FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the **FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION** and **WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT**; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to two parcels of land required for the project and situated in the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract No. 77 and the Charles Safe Survey, Abstract No. 697, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along the east and west lines of Fountain View Drive, between U.S. I-69 and Burgoyne Road in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to the two parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICTS G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.
WBS R-000536-0023-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve wastewater infrastructure by

consolidating its wastewater lift station facilities, and is required to control operations and maintenance costs, as well as ensure regulatory compliance. It provides for design of the new Winsome Lift Station; a gravity sewer system to facilitate abandonment and diversion of the Westheimer No. 1 Lift Station (located at 5882 Westheimer) to the new Fountain View Regional Lift Station. Additionally, the project will abandon and divert the Gulfton Lift Station (located at 5905 Gulfton Road) to the new 54-inch sewer line on Renwick Drive.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016.

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
LOCATION MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2016

20KEM11/FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

WBS R-000536-0023-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve wastewater infrastructure by consolidating its wastewater lift station facilities, and is required to control operations and maintenance costs, as well as ensure regulatory compliance. It provides for design of the new Winsome Lift Station; a gravity sewer system to facilitate abandonment and diversion of the Westheimer No. 1 Lift Station (located at 5882 Westheimer) to the new Fountain View Regional Lift Station. Additionally, the project will abandon and divert the Gulfton Lift Station (located at 5905 Gulfton Road) to the new 54-inch sewer line on Renwick Drive.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER NO. 1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT PROJECT.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016.

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins

Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate

Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

LOCATION MAP
SURVEY-METES AND BOUNDS
PRIOR ORDINANCE 2016-758

Type

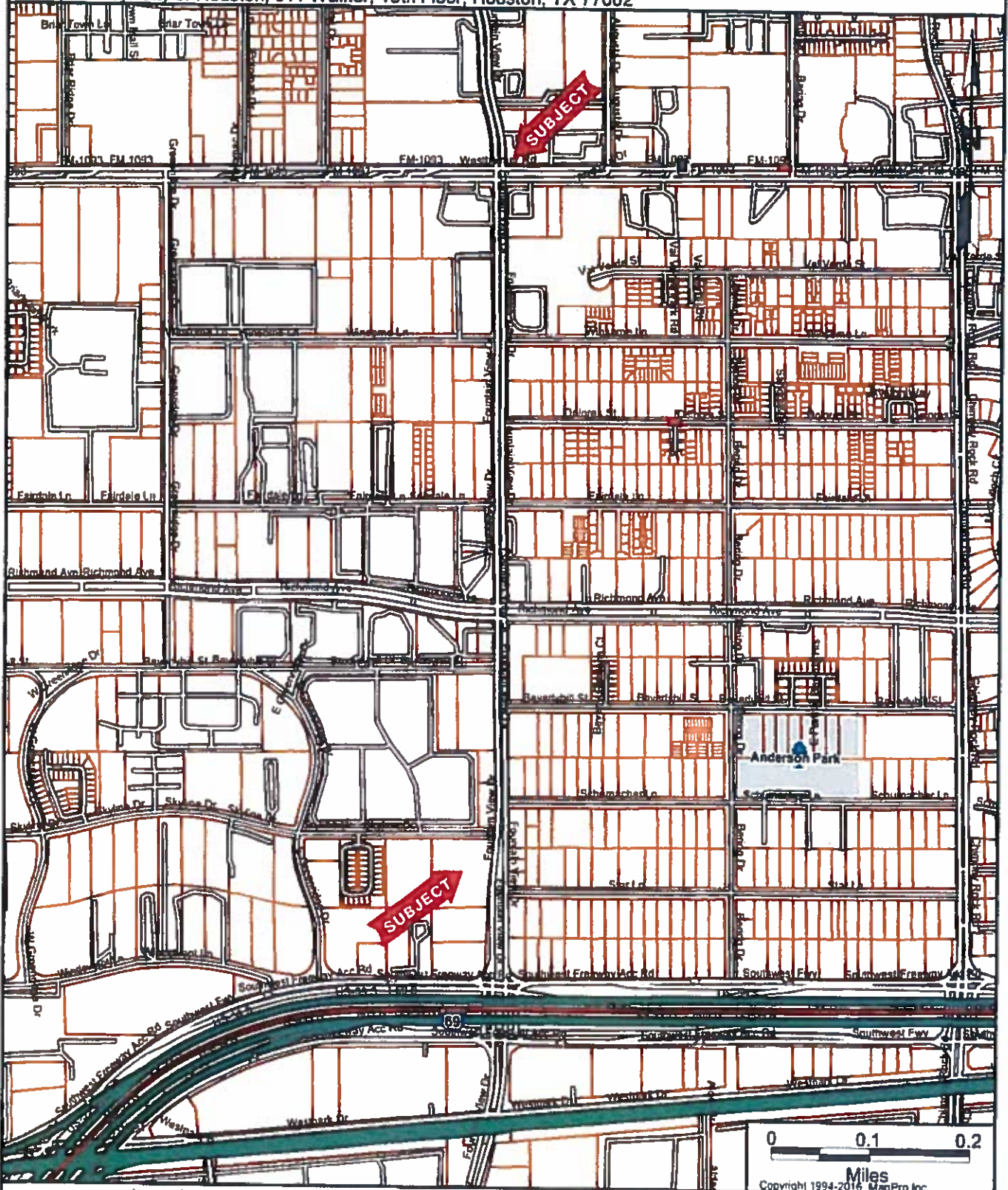
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

LOCATION MAP

Description: FOUNTAIN VIEW REGIONAL LIFT STATION CONSTRUCTION AND WESTHEIMER #1 LIFT STATION ABANDONMENT

WBS R-000536-0023-2-01, Council Districts G and J, Key Map 491T and 491W

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service MapPro Inc. PO Box 37427 Houston TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

0 0.1 0.2
Miles
Copyright 1994-2016 MapPro Inc.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2016

20MRH01/NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL - DISTRICT 203 PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the **NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL - DISTRICT 203 PROJECT**; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to three parcels of land required for the project and situated in the B.B.B. & C.R.R Company Survey, Abstract No. 175, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located at the northeast corner of Ella Boulevard and West Greens Road, along the east line of Ella Boulevard and along the north line of Gears Road, between Gears Road and West Greens Road in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to three parcels of land required for the project
- DISTRICT B - DAVIS

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL – DISTRICT 203 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

WBS: S-000100-0019-2

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL – DISTRICT 203 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL – DISTRICT 203 PROJECT to be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels be dedication, purchase, or condemnation. The NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL – DISTRICT 203 PROJECT provides assessment, evaluation and installation of ground water wells to increase or maintain water production capacity and is necessary in order to provide reliability of the City's water system.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance, expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with the negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL – DISTRICT 203 PROJECT.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016.

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

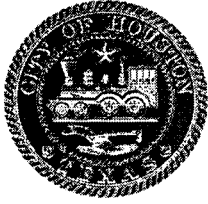
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
LOCATION MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2016

20MRH01/NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL - DISTRICT 203 PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL – DISTRICT 203 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

WBS: S-000100-0019-2

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL – DISTRICT 203 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL – DISTRICT 203 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. The NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL – DISTRICT 203 PROJECT provides assessment, evaluation and installation of ground water wells to increase or maintain water production capacity and is necessary in order to provide reliability of the City's water system.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance, expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with the negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL – DISTRICT 203 PROJECT.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016.

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins

Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate

Phone: (832) 395-3130

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

LOCATION MAP

PRIOR ORDINANCE 2016-758

SURVEYS-METES-BOUNDS

Type

Backup Material

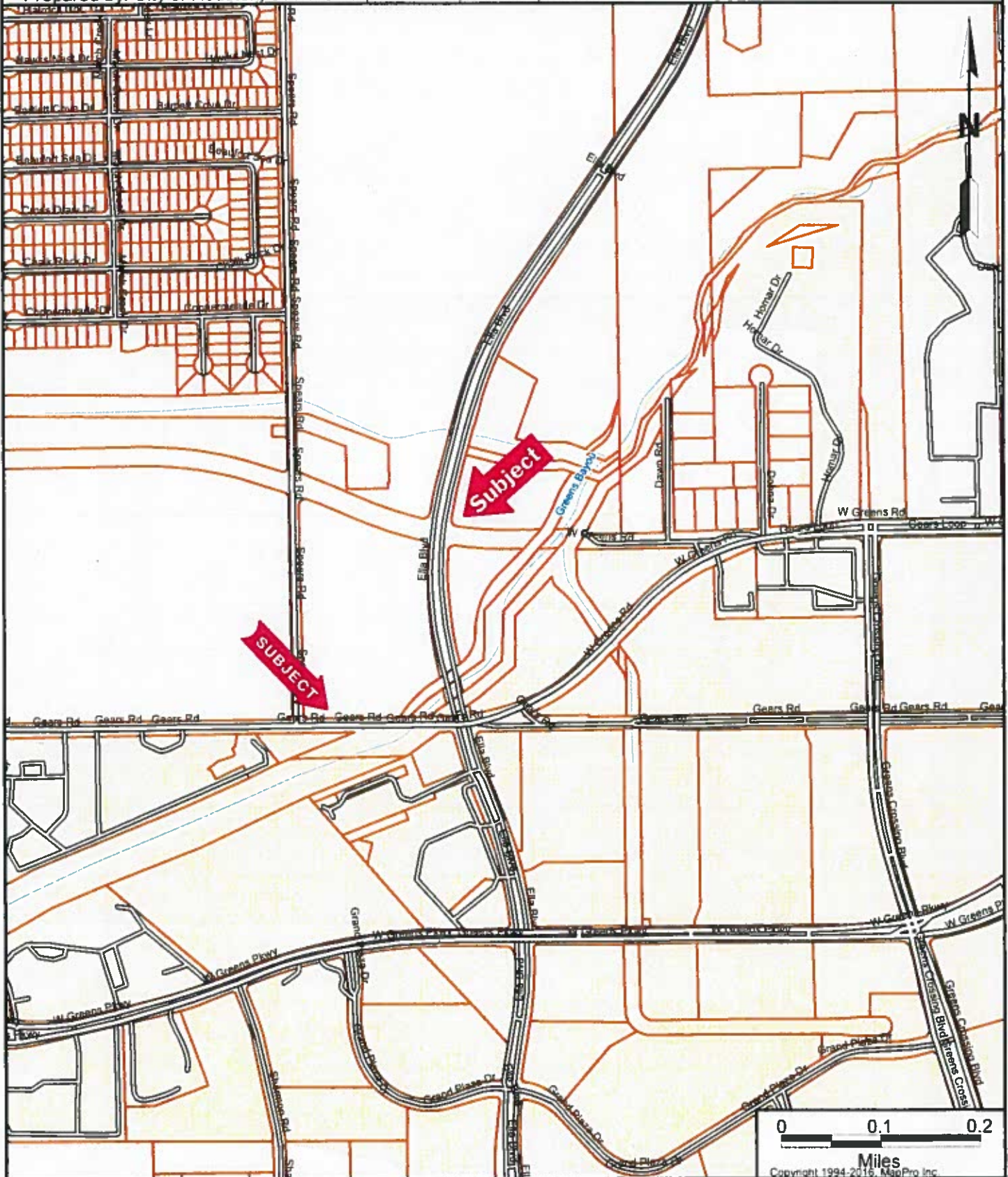
Backup Material

Backup Material

LOCATION MAP

Description: NEW/REPLACEMENT GROUND WATER WELL - DISTRICT 203
WBS# S-000100-0019-2; Council District B; Key Map 372P

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets.
Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2016

20IPB403 - Petition Addit (13.986) West Harris County MUD
No. 15

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 13.986 acres of land to **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 15**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 13.986 acres to West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 (Key Map No. 368N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 13.986 acres to West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 13.986 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of US Highway 290, Cypress North Houston Road, Telge Road, and Huffmeister Road. The district desires to add 13.986 acres, thus yielding a total of 506.6442 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 14. The nearest major drainage facility for West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 is White Oak Bayou, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Dale A. Rudick, P. E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad
Acting Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2690

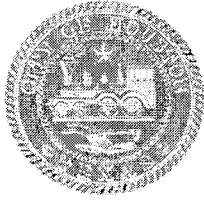
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Vicinity Map
Survey Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2016

20IPB403 - Petition Addit (13.986) West Harris County MUD No. 15

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 13.986 acres to West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 (Key Map No. 368N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 13.986 acres to West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 13.986 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of US Highway 290, Cypress North Houston Road, Telge Road, and Huffmeister Road. The district desires to add 13.986 acres, thus yielding a total of 506.6442 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 14. The nearest major drainage facility for West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 is White Oak Bayou, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Dale A. Rudick, P. E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad
Acting Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2690

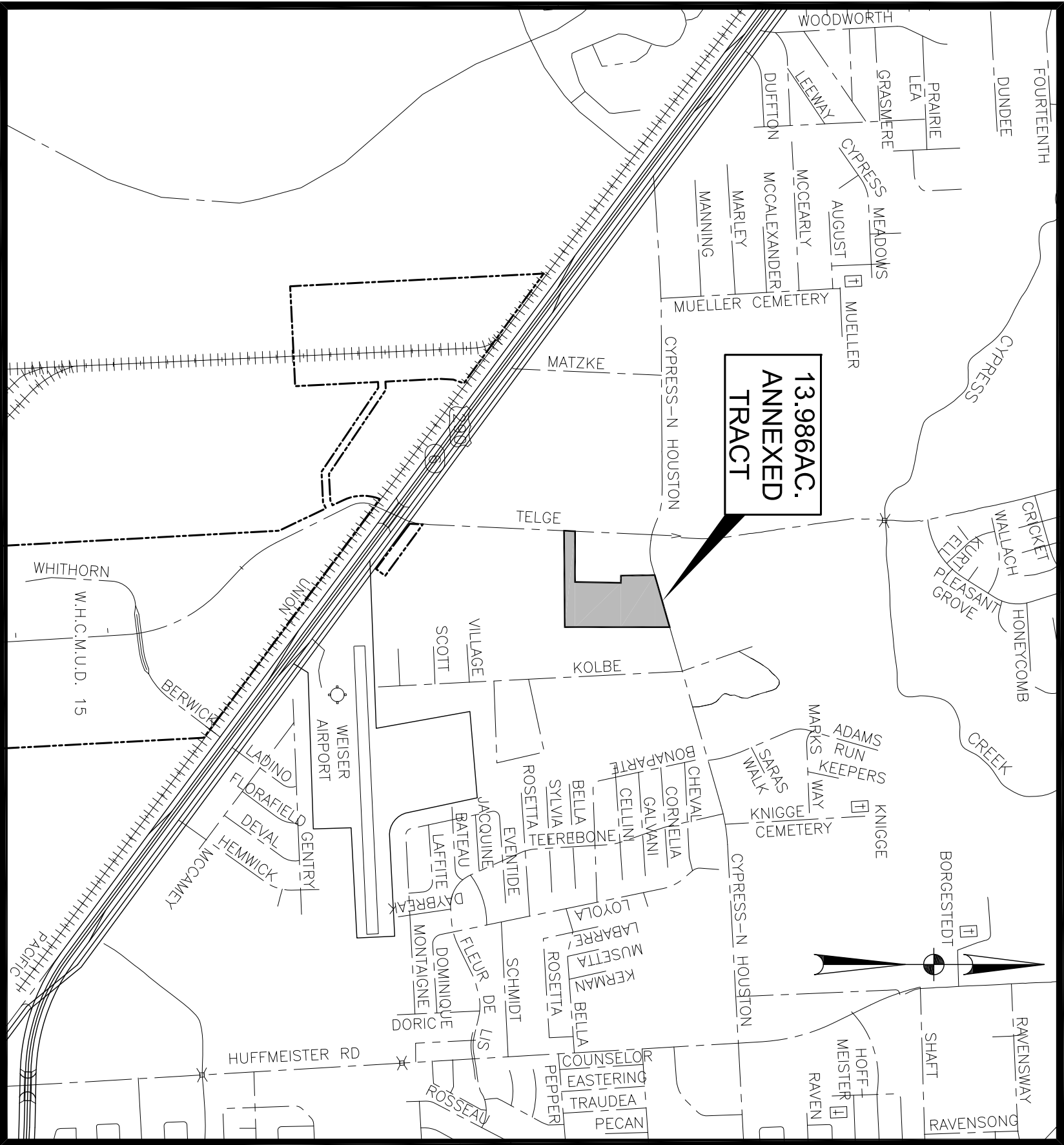
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Application
Petition
Exhibit A - Metes and Bounds
Exhibit B - Consent Conditions
Corporate Resolution
Vicinity Map
Survey Map

Type

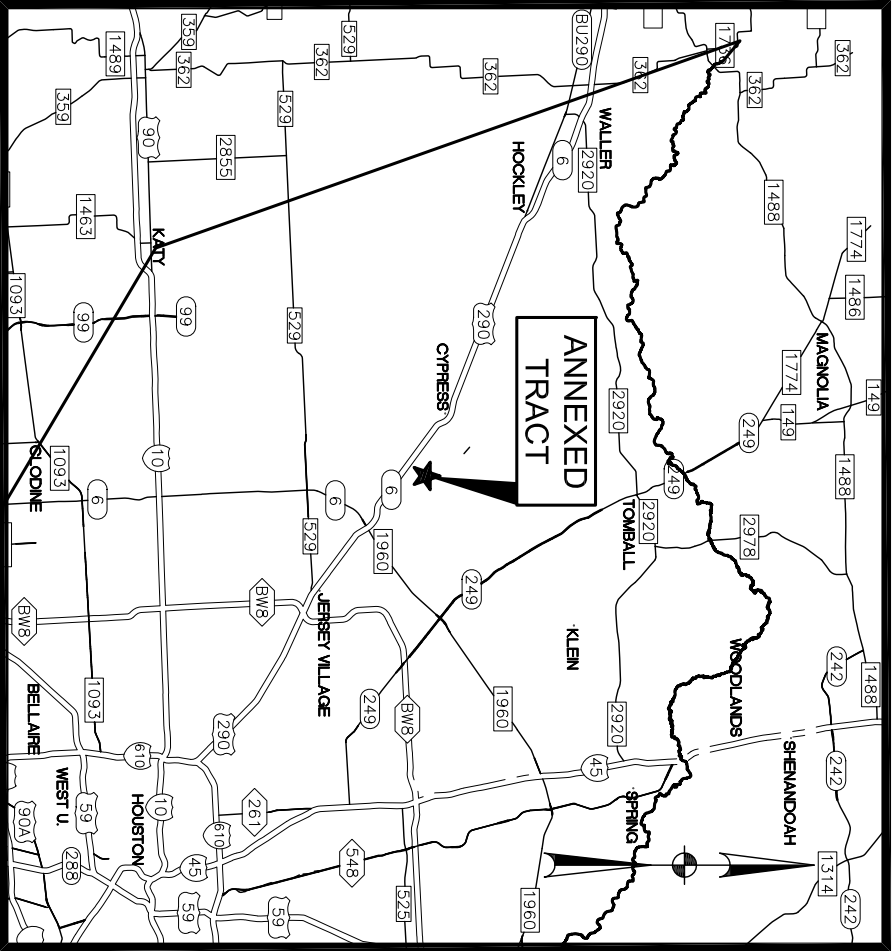
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



N.T.S.

VICINITY MAP

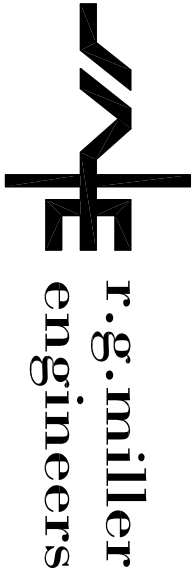
KEY MAP # 368-N
ZIP CODE 77429



N.T.S.

LOCATION MAP

WEST HARRIS COUNTY M.U.D. 15
VICINITY MAP



16340 Park Ten Place
Suite 350
Houston, Texas 77084
(713) 461-9600

TEXAS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-487
DATE: OCTOBER 2016 SCALE: N.T.S.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2016

20IPB405 - Petition Addit (37.7874) Harris County MUD No.
480

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 37.7874 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 480**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 37.7874 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 480 (Key Map No. 249S; 249T).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 37.7874 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 480 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 480 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 37.7874 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Hufsmith Road, Bogs Road, FM 2978, and Hufsmith Cemetery Road. The district desires to add 37.7874 acres, thus yielding a total of 541.0534 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Spring Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other districts served by this plant is Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 480 and Harris County Improvement District No. 17. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 480 is Willow Creek, which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the Twelve Oaks Water Plant. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Dale A. Rudick, P. E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad
Acting Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2690

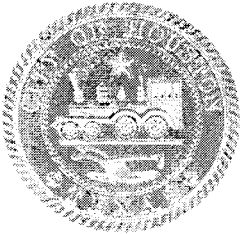
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2016

20IPB405 - Petition Addit (37.7874) Harris County MUD No. 480

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 37.7874 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 480 (Key Map No. 249S; 249T).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 37.7874 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 480 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 480 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 37.7874 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Hufsmith Road, Bogs Road, FM 2978, and Hufsmith Cemetery Road. The district desires to add 37.7874 acres, thus yielding a total of 541.0534 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Spring Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other districts served by this plant is Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 480 and Harris County Improvement District No. 17. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 480 is Willow Creek, which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the Twelve Oaks Water Plant. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Dale A. Rudick

Dale A. Rudick, P. E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad
Acting Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2690

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Application

Petition

Exhibit A - Metes and Bounds

Exhibit B - Consent Conditions

Certificate of Authority

Certificate of Company Resolution

Certificate of Lienholder's Consent

Certificate of Authority of Lienholder

Water Authority Notification Letter

Survey Map

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/29/2016

20PUD38 1st Amendment/CH2M-Hill

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,392,000.00 from Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500), authorizing the transfer of said sum from Fund 8500 into the PWE--NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506), and approving the expenditure of said sum from Fund 8506 for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant ("NEWPP") Expansion Project (The "Project"); appropriating \$12,558,000.00 out of Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505), and approving the expenditure of said sum from Fund 8505 for services associated with the project; providing additional funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to the project; approving and authorizing first amendment to a Design-Build Agreement between the City and **HOUSTON WATERWORKS TEAM, A Joint Venture** between **CH2M HILL ENGINEERS, INC** and **CDM CONSTRUCTORS, INC** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1260) for the Project; amending Ordinance No. 2015-1260 to increase the maximum project amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. (Waterworks) for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (NEWPP); WBS No. S-000065-0002-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An Ordinance Approving First Amendment to Design-Build Services Contract with Houston Waterworks Team and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Original contract amount \$3,288,000.00; appropriating \$526,080.00 (16% of the total amount) from Fund 8500 and transfer the same amount into the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506) and appropriating \$2,761,920.00 (84% of the total amount) from Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505).

This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the Second Supplement(s) between the City and Authorities, the City will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP expansion and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no

later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day.

The purpose of this amendment is:

- To provide for continued work on Preliminary Services with the goal of achieving project milestones.
- To begin Component 2-Preliminary Services as a bridge until sufficient funds are provided by the Texas Water Development Board which will fund the entirety of Component 2 services.

LOCATION: This project is located on 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East in Humble, Key Map grids 376 Z & 377 W.

SCOPE OF AMENDMENT AND FEE: The scope of this amendment is to perform certain Component 2-Preliminary Services, as identified in this amendment. The Component 2-Preliminary Services are; to develop the project design to a level of detail sufficient for execution of the guaranteed maximum price (GMP) amendment for final design and construction services as described and briefed to TTI on November 15, 2015. The labor effort and the cost associated with the Preliminary Services Component 2 Amendment No. 1 are intended to keep the Design-Builder mobilized and working towards completion of Component 2 Services. The City intends to negotiate the full amount of Component 2–Preliminary Services. Once negotiations are complete, the Preliminary Services payment authorized by this Amendment will be deducted from the total negotiated amount of the full Preliminary Services Payment for the entirety of Component 2-Preliminary Services. This Amendment serves as an advance for Component 2–Preliminary Services. The work to be performed shall consist of the following activities in concert with the overall purpose of the contract, as authorized by the director:

- To complete the design and engineering up to 20% of entire project.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 100% of early work package – 1 (EWP No.1); Power Service Relocation.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 60% of early work package – 2 (EWP No.2); Raw Water Pipeline and Access Road.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 100% of early work package – 3 (EWP No.3); Site Development.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 60% of early work package – 4 (EWP No.4); Excavation and deep foundation.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 60% of early work package – 5 (EWP No.5); Equipment Procurement.

The project milestones are described below:

- Component 1-Preliminary Services: February 2016 – September 2016
- Component 2-Preliminary Services: October 2016 – March 2018
- Early Work Packages: January 2017 – March 2018
- Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Amendment: March 2018
- Phase I Completion (80 MGD): August 2021
- Phase II Completion (320 MGD): June 2024

The fee for the Preliminary Services Component 2 Amendment No. 1 will be paid on a time and material basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The requested appropriation will be utilized to only perform Component 2-Preliminary Services Amendment No.1 and to fund the cost of the project specific professional liability insurance (PLI). The fee for the Preliminary Services Component 2 Amendment No. 1 is \$11,000,000.00 and the cost of the project specific professional liability insurance is \$2,000,000.00

The total cost of this project is \$14,950,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$13,000,000.00 for contract services, and \$1,950,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract appropriation amount is \$2,834,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$2,419,055.30 (85.37%) to date. Of this amount \$561,883.35 (23.22%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation the contract amount will increase \$15,834,000.00. The consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$561,883.35	3.55%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$390,416.65	2.47%
TLC Engineering, Inc.	Technology Services	\$28,000.00	0.18%
KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$521,056.00	3.29%
Briones Consulting & Engineering, LTD	Engineering Services	\$200,000.00	1.26%
Isani Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Services	\$1,022,691.00	6.46%
Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$250,000.00	1.58%
IMS Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 275,628.00	1.74%
Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 262,714.00	1.66%
Professional Environmental Engineers, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$ 65,000.00	0.41%
Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P.	Engineering Services	\$157,497.00	0.99%
M/WBE Firm TBD	Various Services	\$480,000.00	3.03%
	TOTAL	\$4,214,886.00	26.62%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

<u>PROJECT WBS#</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>	<u>FY17-FY21 Total</u>
S-000065-0002-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-1260, dated 12/09/2015

Amount of Funding:

\$14,950,000.00 Total Cost

\$2,392,000.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and Transfer into PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506)

\$12,558,000.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505)

Contact Information:

Jeffrey L. Benjamin, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2677

Project Director

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

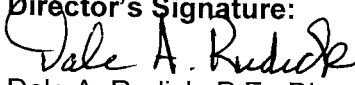


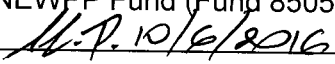
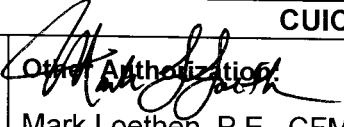
Signed RCA

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. (Waterworks) for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (NEWPP); WBS No. S-000065-0002-3		Page 1 of 3	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date	
Director's Signature:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: E 		
For additional information contact:  Jeffrey L. Benjamin, P.E. Phone: (832) 395-2677 Project Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Dated 12/09/2015; Ordinance No. 2015-1260		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An Ordinance Approving First Amendment to Design-Build Services Contract with Houston Waterworks Team and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$14,950,000.00 Total Cost \$2,392,000.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and Transfer into PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506) \$12,558,000.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505) 			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Original contract amount \$3,288,000.00; appropriating \$526,080.00 (16% of the total amount) from Fund 8500 and transfer the same amount into the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506) and appropriating \$2,761,920.00 (84% of the total amount) from Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505) This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the Second Supplement(s) between the City and Authorities, the City will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP expansion and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. The purpose of this amendment is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• To provide for continued work on Preliminary Services with the goal of achieving project milestones.• To begin Component 2-Preliminary Services as a bridge until sufficient funds are provided by the Texas Water Development Board which will fund the entirety of Component 2 services.			
LOCATION: This project is located on 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East in Humble, Key Map grids 376 Z & 377 W.			
LTS No. 16476		CUIC ID #20PUD38	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	 Mark Loethen, P.E., CFM Acting Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

Date	SUBJECT: First Amendment to Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. (Waterworks) for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (NEWPP); WBS No. S-000065-0002-3	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 3
-------------	---	------------------------------	------------------------

SCOPE OF AMENDMENT AND FEE:

The scope of this amendment is to perform certain Component 2-Preliminary Services, as identified in this amendment. The Component 2-Preliminary Services are: to develop the project design to a level of detail sufficient for execution of the guaranteed maximum price (GMP) amendment for final design and construction services as described and briefed to TTI on November 15, 2015. The labor effort and the cost associated with the Preliminary Services Component 2 Amendment No. 1 are intended to keep the Design-Builder mobilized and working towards completion of Component 2 Services. The City intends to negotiate the full amount of Component 2-Preliminary Services. Once negotiations are complete, the Preliminary Services payment authorized by this Amendment will be deducted from the total negotiated amount of the full Preliminary Services Payment for the entirety of Component 2-Preliminary Services. This Amendment serves as an advance for Component 2-Preliminary Services to help maintain the mandated schedule. The work to be performed shall consist of the following activities in concert with the overall purpose of the contract.

- To complete the design and engineering up to 20% of entire project.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 100% of early work package – 1 (EWP No.1); Power Service Relocation.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 60% of early work package – 2 (EWP No.2); Raw Water Pipeline and Access Road.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 100% of early work package – 3 (EWP No.3); Site Development.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 60% of early work package – 4 (EWP No.4); Excavation and deep foundation.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 60% of early work package – 5 (EWP No.5); Equipment Procurement.

The project milestones are described below:

- Component 1-Preliminary Services: February 2016– September 2016
- Component 2-Preliminary Services: October 2016– March 2018
- Early Work Packages: January 2017 – March 2018
- Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Amendment: March 2018
- Phase I Completion (80 MGD): August 2021
- Phase II Completion (320 MGD): June 2024


The fee for the Preliminary Services Component 2 Amendment No. 1 will be paid on a time and material basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The requested appropriation will be utilized to only perform Component 2-Preliminary Services Amendment No.1 and to fund the cost of the project specific professional liability insurance (PLI). The fee for the Preliminary Services Component 2 Amendment No. 1 is \$11,000,000.00 and the cost of the project specific professional liability insurance is \$2,000,000.00

The total cost of this project is \$14,950,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$13,000,000.00 for contract services, and \$1,950,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Date	SUBJECT: First Amendment to Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. (Waterworks) for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (NEWPP); WBS No. S-000065-0002-3	Originator's Initials 	Page 3 of 3
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

M/WBE INFORMATION:

The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract appropriation amount is \$2,834,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$2,419,055.30 (85.37%) to date. Of this amount \$561,883.35 (23.22%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation the contract amount will increase \$15,834,000.00. The consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$561,883.35	3.55%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$390,416.65	2.47%
TLC Engineering, Inc.	Technology Services	\$28,000.00	0.18%
KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$521,056.00	3.29%
Briones Consulting & Engineering, LTD	Engineering Services	\$200,000.00	1.26%
Isani Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Services	\$1,022,691.00	6.46%
Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$250,000.00	1.58%
IMS Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 275,628.00	1.74%
Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 262,714.00	1.66%
Professional Environmental Engineers, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$ 65,000.00	0.41%
Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P.	Engineering Services	\$157,497.00	0.99%
M/WBE Firm TBD	Various Services	\$480,000.00	3.03%
	TOTAL	\$4,214,886.00	26.62%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

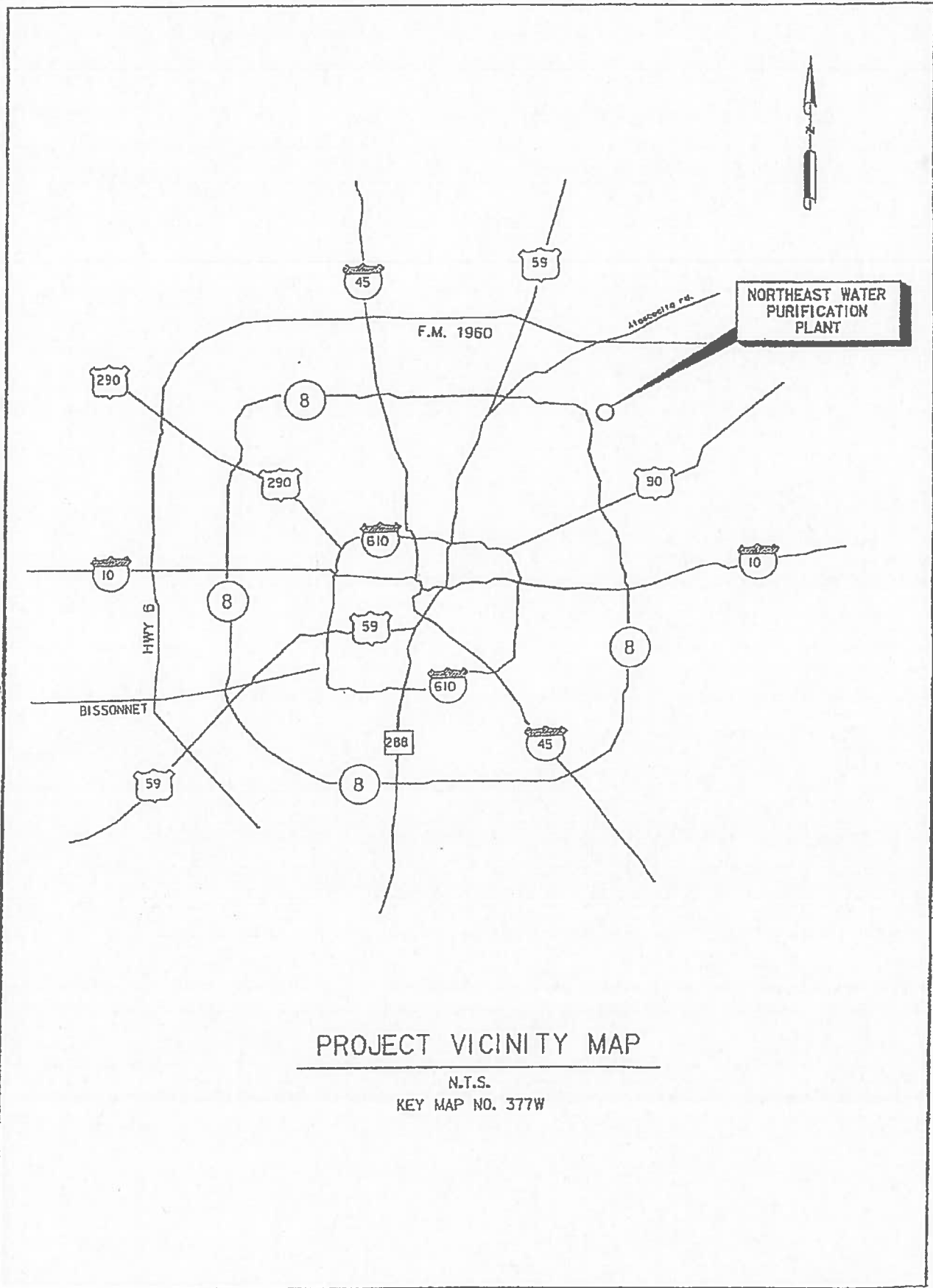
PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
S-000065-0002-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


DAR:ML:JLB:RS:epr

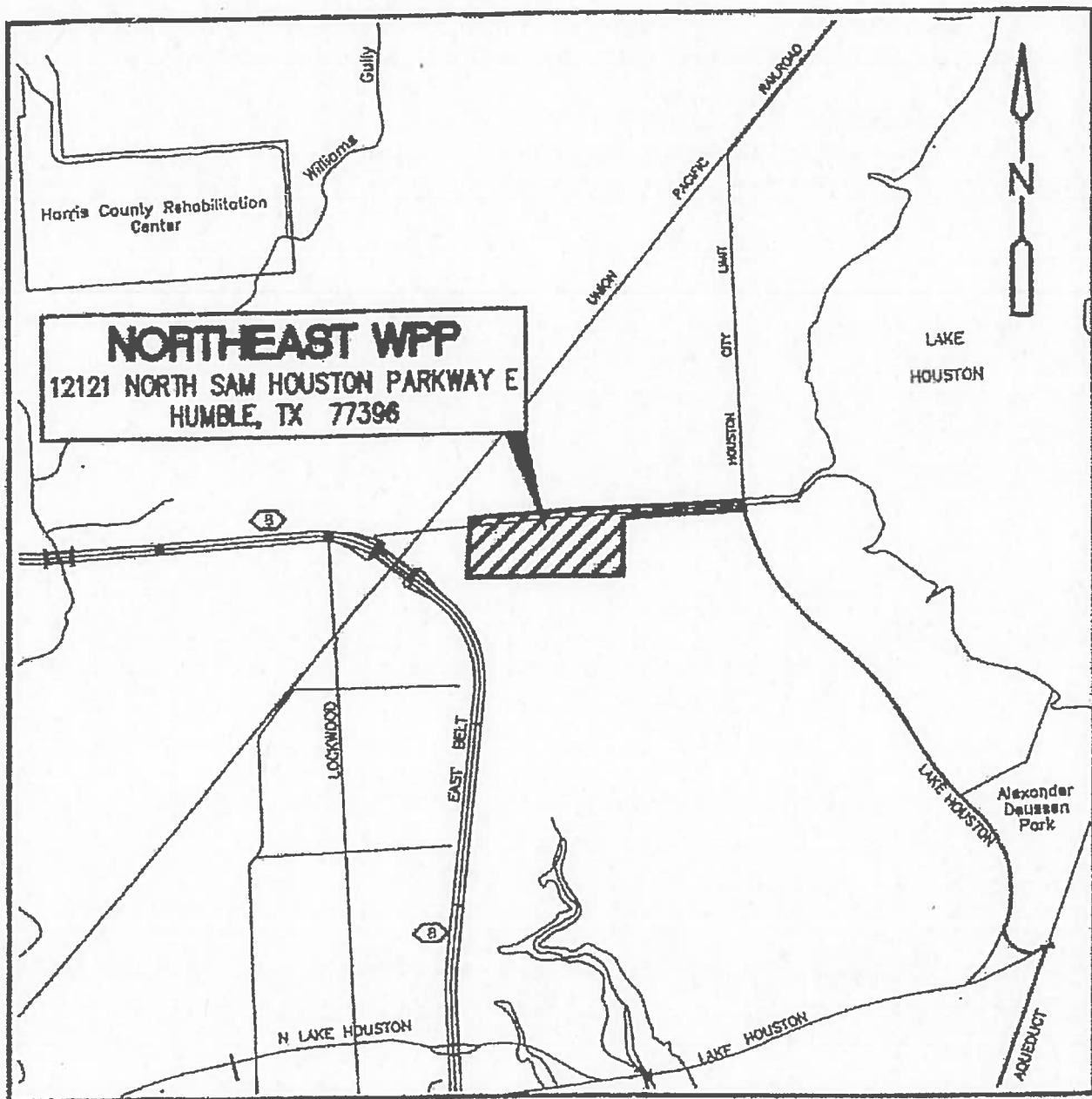
H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\RS\S-000065-0002-3\Final First Amendment S-000065-0002-3 RCA 10-5-2016.doc

c: File No. S-000065-0002-3



PROJECT VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.
KEY MAP NO. 377W



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2016

20KMN03 Contract Award/D G Medina

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$924,673.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; awarding contract to **DG MEDINA CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program Construction; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies and engineering and testing services relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRFF

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program Construction. WBS No. N-322017-0001-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract to D G Medina Construction, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is to construct asphalt speed cushions in various locations throughout the City of Houston. Signing and pavement markings may also be required to accompany these devices.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of asphalt speed cushions along with necessary signing and pavement markings in various neighborhoods throughout the City of Houston. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the city limits.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on August 12, 2016 and August 19, 2016. Bids were received on August 25, 2016. The three (3) bids are as follows:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is to construct asphalt speed cushions in various locations throughout the City of Houston. Signing and pavement markings may also be required to accompany these devices.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of asphalt speed cushions along

with necessary signing and pavement markings in various neighborhoods throughout the City of Houston. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the city limits.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on August 12, 2016 and August 19, 2016. Bids were received on August 25, 2016. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	D G Medina Construction, LLC	\$817,451.00
2.	ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$876,733.00
3.	Ally General Solutions, LLC	\$975,355.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D G Medina Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$817,451.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$924,673.00 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	\$817,451.00
·	Contingencies	\$57,222.00
·	Engineering and Testing Services	\$50,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project WBS #	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-322017-0001-4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Amount of Funding:

\$924,673.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

Khang Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
Phone: (832) 395-3008
Assistant Director

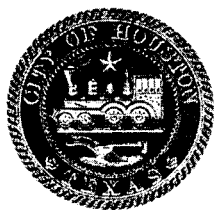
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2016

20KMN03 Contract Award/D G Medina

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program Construction. WBS No. N-322017-0001-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract to D G Medina Construction, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is to construct asphalt speed cushions in various locations throughout the City of Houston. Signing and pavement markings may also be required to accompany these devices.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of asphalt speed cushions along with necessary signing and pavement markings in various neighborhoods throughout the City of Houston. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the city limits.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on August 12, 2016 and August 19, 2016. Bids were received on August 25, 2016. The three (3) bids are as follows:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is to construct asphalt speed cushions in various locations throughout the City of Houston. Signing and pavement markings may also be required to accompany these devices.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of asphalt speed cushions along with necessary signing and pavement markings in various neighborhoods throughout the City of Houston. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the city limits.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on August 12, 2016 and August 19, 2016. Bids were received on August 25, 2016. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	D G Medina Construction, LLC	\$817,451.00
2.	ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$876,733.00
3.	Ally General Solutions, LLC	\$975,355.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D G Medina Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$817,451.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$924,673.00 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	\$817,451.00
·	Contingencies	\$57,222.00
·	Engineering and Testing Services	\$50,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project WBS #	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-322017-0001-4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Amount of Funding:

\$924,673.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

Khang Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
Phone: (832) 395-3008
Assistant Director



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2016

20IPB359 First Amendment and Additional Appropriation
Interlocal Agreement TIRZ Thirteen and Old Sixth Ward

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$487,555.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, **TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN (13)**, and **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012- 0827) for the Design and Construction of the Substitute Sewer Service Project in Old Sixth Ward; approving and authorizing first amendment to the contract - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment and Additional Appropriation to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority for the Design and Construction of the Substitute Sewer Service Project in Old Sixth Ward. WBS No. R-000521-0055-7

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve First Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE /JUSTIFICATION: The Amendment will provide funding for Phase II of the project to replace and connect the remaining private sanitary sewer services. The City's share to be appropriated for the private sanitary sewer connections is \$487,555.00. This will complete the sanitary sewer upgrades needed to replace old and substandard pipes and to comply with City code and design standards.

LOCATION: The improvement area is located in the Old Sixth Ward area, bounded by Memorial Drive to the south, Sawyer Street to the west, Washington Avenue to the north, and Houston Avenue to the east. The improvements are located on Key Map grid 493 K.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original interlocal agreement between the City of Houston, Tax Incremental Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward TIRZ), and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (OSWRA) on September 19, 2012, under Ordinance No. 2012-0827. The project consists of upgrades to the public sanitary sewer system in the Old Sixth Ward Area including private sanitary sewer reconnections and utility abandonment. Under the agreement, the City provided funding for private sanitary sewer

service connections in Phase I of the project.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

Note: There is no direct fiscal operating impact.

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
R-000521-0055-7	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance : 2012-0827; Dated: 9/19/2012

Amount of Funding:

\$487,555.00 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 Original (previous) appropriation of \$536,419.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad
(832) 395-2690
Acting Deputy Assistant Director

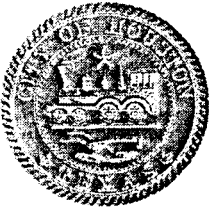
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2016

20IPB359 First Amendment and Additional Appropriation Interlocal Agreement TIRZ
Thirteen and Old Sixth Ward

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment and Additional Appropriation to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority for the Design and Construction of the Substitute Sewer Service Project in Old Sixth Ward. WBS No. R-000521-0055-7

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve First Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE /JUSTIFICATION: The Amendment will provide funding for Phase II of the project to replace and connect the remaining private sanitary sewer services. The City's share to be appropriated for the private sanitary sewer connections is \$487,555.00. This will complete the sanitary sewer upgrades needed to replace old and substandard pipes and to comply with City code and design standards.

LOCATION: The improvement area is located in the Old Sixth Ward area, bounded by Memorial Drive to the south, Sawyer Street to the west, Washington Avenue to the north, and Houston Avenue to the east. The improvements are located on Key Map grid 493 K.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original interlocal agreement between the City of Houston, Tax Incremental Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward TIRZ), and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (OSWRA) on September 19, 2012, under Ordinance No. 2012-0827. The project consists of upgrades to the public sanitary sewer system in the Old Sixth Ward Area including private sanitary sewer reconnections and utility abandonment. Under the agreement, the City provided funding for private sanitary sewer service connections in Phase I of the project.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

Note: There is no direct fiscal operating impact.

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
R-000521-0055-7	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance : 2012-0827; Dated: 9/19/2012

Amount of Funding:

\$487,555.00 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 Original (previous) appropriation of \$536,419.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Paresh Lad
(832) 395-2690
Acting Deputy Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Exhibit A-1

Exhibit B-1

Exhibit C-1

Ord. 2012-0827

R-000521-0055-7 Form A

TIRZ #13 Signed Amendment

TIRZ #13 RCA Amendment

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20IPB407 Amending Ordinance 2016-723 - ADS LLC

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-0723 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **ADS LLC d/b/a ADS ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES** for Field Support Services for Wastewater System Modeling And Master Planning

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending Ordinance Number 2016-723 to a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and ADS LLC d/b/a ADS Environmental Services for Field Support Services for Wastewater System Modeling and Master Planning
WBS No. R-000020-0049-3

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2016-723 to correct the contract amount in Section 4 of the original RCA.

Specific Explanation: On September 28, 2016, Ordinance Number 2016-723 was approved for a Professional Engineering Services Contract with ADS LLC d/b/a ADS Environmental Services for field support Services for wastewater system modeling and master planning.

Section 4 of the original Ordinance authorized a contract amount of \$600,000.00 which was listed incorrectly.

The correct not to exceed negotiated maximum contract amount should read \$6,000,000.00 for three fiscal years.

Therefore it is recommended City Council approve the amending Ordinance to Ordinance Number 2016-723.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No: 2016-723 dated 9/28/2016

Contact Information:

Mark Loethen, P.E. CFM
Deputy Director
Phone (832)395-2690

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20IPB407 Amending Ordinance 2016-723 - ADS LLC

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-0723 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **ADS LLC d/b/a ADS ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES** for Field Support Services for Wastewater System Modeling And Master Planning

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending Ordinance Number 2016-723 to a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and ADS LLC d/b/a ADS Environmental Services for Field Support Services for Wastewater System Modeling and Master Planning WBS No. R-000020-0049-3

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

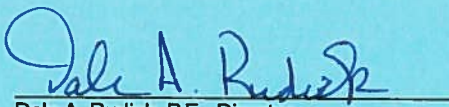
Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2016-723 to correct the contract amount in Section 4 of the original RCA.

Specific Explanation: On September 28, 2016, Ordinance Number 2016-723 was approved for a Professional Engineering Services Contract with ADS LLC d/b/a ADS Environmental Services for field support Services for wastewater system modeling and master planning.

Section 4 of the original Ordinance authorized a contract amount of \$600,000.00 which was listed incorrectly.

The correct not to exceed negotiated maximum contract amount should read \$6,000,000.00 for three fiscal years.

Therefore it is recommended City Council approve the amending Ordinance to Ordinance Number 2016-723.


Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No: 2016-723 dated 9/28/2016

Contact Information:

Mark Loethen, P.E. CFM
Deputy Director
Phone (832)395-2690

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Prior Ord#2016-723	Backup Material
Prior Coversheet	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20MAC86 Addtn'l Approp / Nathelyne A. Kennedy and
Associates, L.P.

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$221,800.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **NATHELYNE A. KENNEDY, L.P.** for Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage from Washington to Dickson Street (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0298); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nathelyne A. Kennedy and Associates, L.P. for Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage from Washington to Dickson Street. WBS No. N-100003-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Nathelyne A. Kennedy and Associates, L.P.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 4,000 linear feet of concrete roadways on Shepherd and Durham, modifying the existing roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards plus a designated on-street bike lane per new Houston Bikeway Program. The proposed project improvements include an underground drainage system to mitigate street flooding, new curbs, inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, signals and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Memorial Drive on the south, Westcott Street on the east and Yale Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492G, H, L, & M.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original contract was approved on April 9, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0298. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase I Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III –Construction Phase Services, and Additional Services. Under this contract, the consultant completed Phase I – Preliminary Engineering Design.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation

will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design and Phase III Construction Phase Services for reconfiguration of the existing four-lane roadway plus a bike lane and connecting side streets, which were not included in the original scope. \$92,700.00 are budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are proposed to be paid on a reimbursable basis. Additional Services are currently anticipated to include televising sewer line, tree protection plan, boundary survey, and topographic survey which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$96,865.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$221,800.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$189,565.00 for contract services and \$32,235.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$972,436.00. The consultant has been paid \$293,997.08 (30.23%) to date. Of this amount, \$115,225.80 (39.19%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,162,001.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$115,225.80	9.91%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$191,355.20	16.47%
Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Topographic boundary Surveying, ROW Survey Corner Clips	\$ 72,350.00	6.23%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Televising Sanitary Lines	\$ 15,000.00	1.29%
	Total	<u>\$393,931.00</u>	<u>33.90%</u>

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-100003-0001-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2014-0298 04/09/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$221,800.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,118,300.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Phone: (832) 395-2326

Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

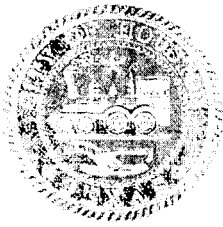
Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2016

20MAC86 Addtn'l Approp / Nathelyne A. Kennedy and Associates, L.P.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nathelyne A. Kennedy and Associates, L.P. for Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage from Washington to Dickson Street. WBS No. N-100003-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Nathelyne A. Kennedy and Associates, L.P.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 4,000 linear feet of concrete roadways on Shepherd and Durham, modifying the existing roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards plus a designated on-street bike lane per new Houston Bikeway Program. The proposed project improvements include an underground drainage system to mitigate street flooding, new curbs, inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, signals and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Memorial Drive on the south, Westcott Street on the east and Yale Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492G, H, L, & M.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original contract was approved on April 9, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0298. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Phase I Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III –Construction Phase Services, and Additional Services. Under this contract, the consultant completed Phase I – Preliminary Engineering Design.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design and Phase III Construction Phase Services for reconfiguration of the existing four-lane roadway plus a bike lane and connecting side streets, which were not included in the original scope. \$92,700.00 are budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are proposed to be paid on a reimbursable basis. Additional Services are currently anticipated to include televising sewer line, tree protection plan, boundary survey, and topographic survey which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$96,865.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$221,800.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$189,565.00 for contract services and \$32,235.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

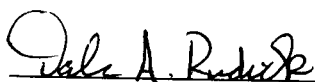
MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$972,436.00. The consultant has been paid \$293,997.08 (30.23%) to date. Of this amount, \$115,225.80 (39.19%) has been paid to MWBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,162,001.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the MWBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$115,225.80	9.91%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$191,355.20	16.47%
Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Topographic boundary Surveying, ROW Survey Corner Clips	\$ 72,350.00	6.23%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Televising Sanitary Lines	\$ 15,000.00	1.29%
	Total	\$393,931.00	33.90%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-100003-0001-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Dale A. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2014-0298 04/09/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$221,800.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,118,300.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
OBO

Form B

Ownership Information Form

Tax Report

Pay or Play

Form 1295

Prior Council Action - prior RCA & Ordinance

SAP

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

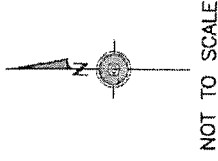
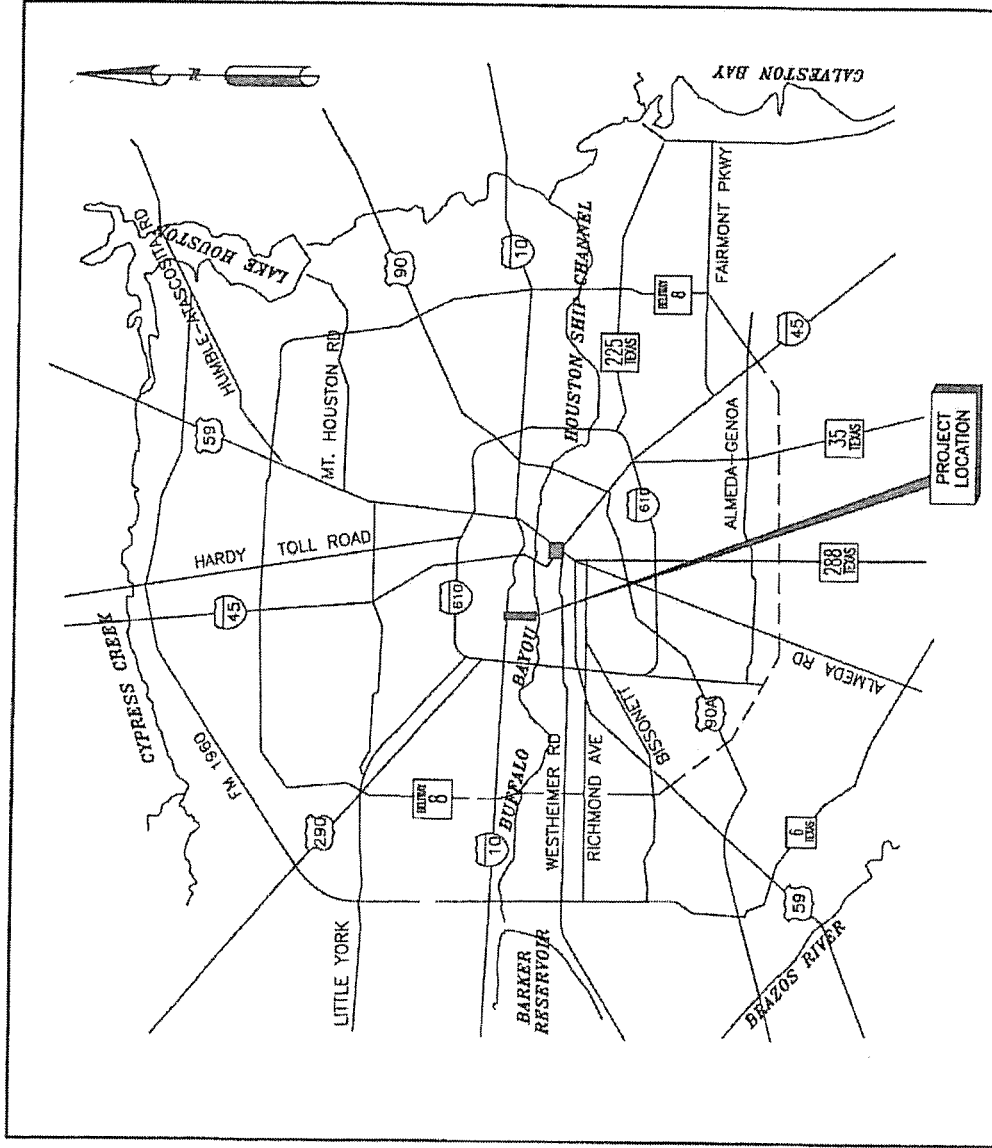
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



Nathalyne A. Kennedy & Associates
Civil & Structural Consulting Engineers
REGISTRATION #: F-357
6200 SAVOY DR.
SUITE 1250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77036
(713) 988-0145



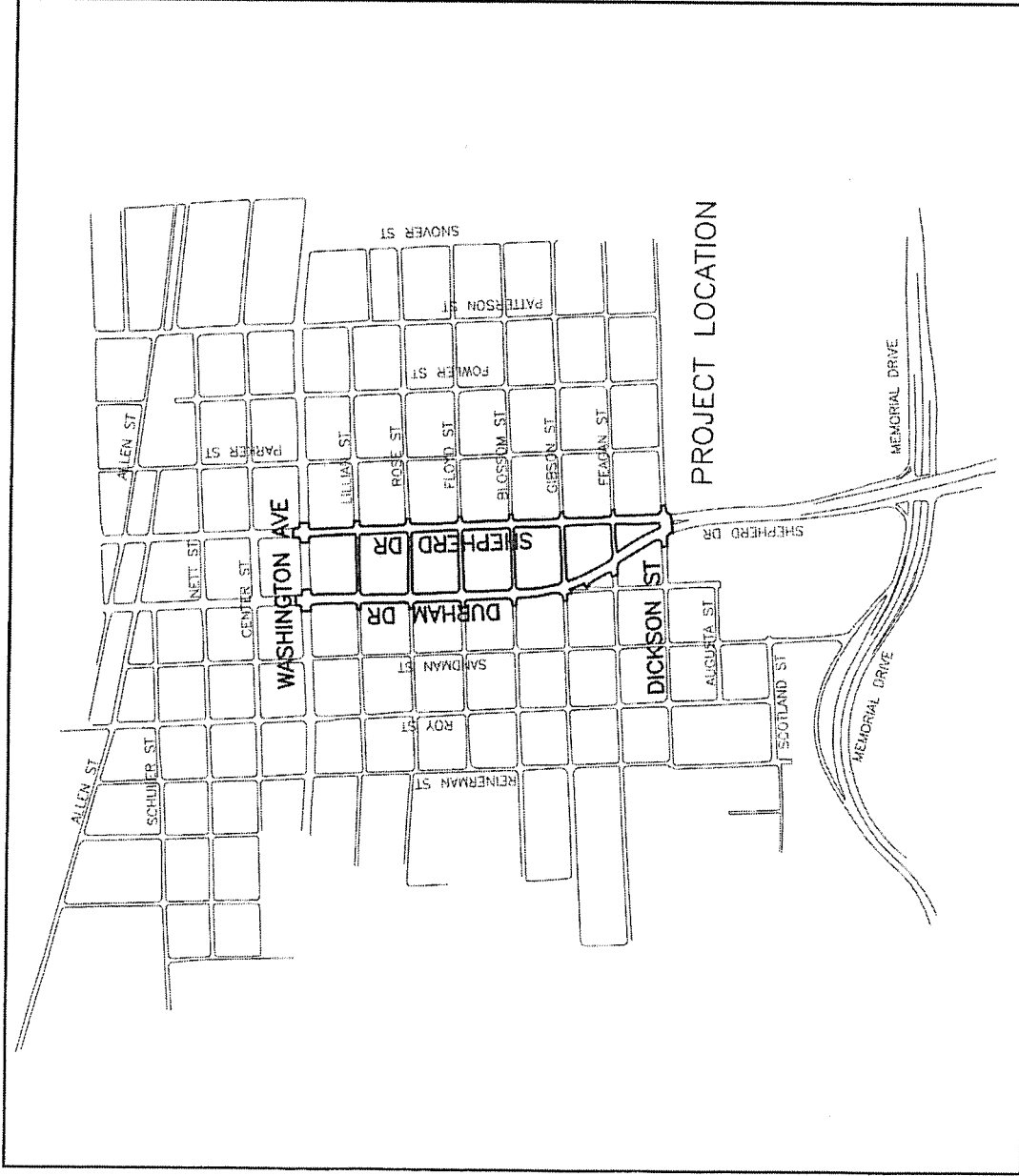
CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

SHEPHERD AND DURHAM FROM DICKSON TO
WASHINGTON (DRAINAGE AND PAVING)
WBS NO. N-100003-0001-3

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

SHEPHERD AND DURHAM FROM DICKSON TO WASHINGTON (DRAINAGE AND PAVING)
KEY MAP # 492 G, H, L AND M
GIMS # 5257b, 5258d, 5357a AND 5358c
COUNCIL DISTRICT C

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



SHEPHERD AND DURHAM FROM DICKSON TO WASHINGTON (DRAINAGE AND PAVING)
KEY MAP # 492 G, H, L AND M
GIMS NUMBER # 5257b, 5258d, 5357a AND 5358c
COUNCIL DISTRICT C

Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates
Civil & Structural Consulting Engineers
6200 SAVOY DR.
SUITE 1250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77036
REGISTRATION #: F-357
(713) 988-0145



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

SHEPHERD AND DURHAM FROM DICKSON TO
WASHINGTON (DRAINAGE AND PAVING)
WBS NO. N-100003-0001-3

PROJECT VICINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/9/2016

20IPB340 Second Amend & Add'l Approp Pierce Goodwin
Alexander & Linville, Inc. (PGAL)

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$750,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **PIERCE GOODWIN ALEXANDER & LINVILLE, INC** for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of Street and Paving Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-246, as amended)

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Amendment and Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. (PGAL) for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of Street and Paving Improvements. WBS No. N-000100-0003-3

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council pass an ordinance approving Second Amendment and appropriating additional funds for a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. (PGAL)

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract is to perform pre-engineering of street, drainage and paving improvements. Developing specific detailed projects to address the identified highest needs will provide candidate projects with both costs and benefits defined for citywide comparison and ranking for implementation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the Street, Drainage and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to support development of candidate projects for programming in future years. Pre-Engineering is performed to investigate, verify, and define paving and drainage construction/reconstruction projects.

LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by the work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on March 21, 2012

under Ordinance No. 2012-0246, subsequent additional appropriations on September 12, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-790, and on June 12, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-551. A first amendment and additional appropriation were approved on February 26, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-169. The scope of services consisted of the execution of pre-engineering services and preparation of an engineering report. The pre-engineering services is to develop specific detailed solutions to address highest needs areas and to define the candidate projects with detailed scopes, cost estimates and benefits. The consultant performed pre-engineering services on highest needs areas in FY13 - FY16 following the three-step process (Define Problem, Develop and Prioritize Alternative Solutions, and Develop Candidate Projects).

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The scope of services for the second amendment and additional appropriation is unchanged from the original contract. The requested amendment is to change the Contract Term from three (3) years with an option for one (1) renewal term of two (2) additional years to six (6) years with an option for one (1) renewal term of one (1) additional year. The requested additional appropriation will allow the consultant to complete the ongoing FY17 pre-engineering efforts for Gellhorn and Memorial and to develop FY18 and FY19 CIP Candidate Projects. Pre-Engineering Design Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order. The total Pre-Engineering Design Services and Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$750,000. The requested amendment is also to update the Exhibit C Maximum Raw Salaries in the contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$2,825,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$2,595,748.61 (91.9%) to date. Of this amount, \$679,452.25 (24.1%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$3,575,000.00.

The consultant has proposed the following firm to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Prior MWBE Work		\$679,452.25	19.0%
Unpaid MWBE Work		\$10,000.00	0.2%
ISANI Consultants, LP	Drainage Analysis	\$180,000.00	5.0%
	TOTAL	\$869,452.25	24.3%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

Note: There is no direct fiscal operating impact. This project/program will develop multiple CIP projects, which will have individual fiscal operating impacts. The fiscal operating impact for each CIP project will be determined and provided when the project is submitted for City Council funding approval in the future.

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-000100-0003-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #: 2012-246; Date: 03/21/2012
Ordinance #: 2012-790; Date: 09/12/2012
Ordinance #: 2013-551; Date: 06/12/2013
Ordinance #: 2014-169; Date: 02/26/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$750,000.00 Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(Original appropriation of \$575,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF)
(Subsequent appropriations of \$875,000.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$1,375,000.00 from Fund 4040 - Metro Projects Construction DDSRF)

Contact Information:

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM
Phone: (832) 395-2706
Deputy Director

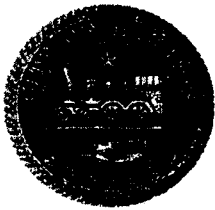
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/9/2016

20IPB340 Second Amend & Add'l Approp Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc.
(PGAL)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Amendment and Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. (PGAL) for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of Street and Paving Improvements. WBS No. N-000100-0003-3

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council pass an ordinance approving Second Amendment and appropriating additional funds for a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. (PGAL)

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract is to perform pre-engineering of street, drainage and paving improvements. Developing specific detailed projects to address the identified highest needs will provide candidate projects with both costs and benefits defined for citywide comparison and ranking for implementation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the Street, Drainage and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to support development of candidate projects for programming in future years. Pre-Engineering is performed to investigate, verify, and define paving and drainage construction/reconstruction projects.

LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by the work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on March 21, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0246, subsequent additional appropriations on September 12, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-790, and on June 12, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-551. A first amendment and additional appropriation were approved on February 26, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-169. The scope of services consisted of the execution of pre-engineering services and preparation of an engineering report. The pre-engineering services is to develop specific detailed solutions to address highest needs areas and to define the candidate projects with detailed scopes, cost estimates and benefits. The consultant performed pre-engineering services on highest needs areas in FY13 - FY16 following the three-step process (Define Problem, Develop and Prioritize Alternative Solutions, and Develop Candidate Projects).

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The scope of services for the second amendment and additional appropriation is unchanged from the original contract. The requested amendment is to change the Contract Term from three (3) years with an option for one (1) renewal term of two (2) additional years to six (6) years with an option for one (1) renewal term of one (1) additional year. The requested additional appropriation will allow the consultant to complete the ongoing FY17 pre-engineering efforts for Gellhorn and Memorial and to develop FY18 and FY19 CIP Candidate Projects. Pre-Engineering Design Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order. The total Pre-Engineering Design Services and Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$750,000. The requested amendment is also to update the Exhibit C Maximum Raw Salaries in the contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE INFORMATION: The MWBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$2,825,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$2,595,748.81 (91.9%) to date. Of this amount, \$679,452.25 (24.1%) has been paid to MWBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$3,575,000.00.

The consultant has proposed the following firm to achieve this goal.

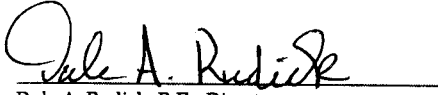
<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Prior MWBE Work		\$679,452.25	19.0%

Unpaid MWBE Work		\$10,000.00	0.2%
ISANI Consultants, LP	Drainage Analysis	\$180,000.00	5.0%
	TOTAL	\$869,452.25	24.3%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

Note: There is no direct fiscal operating impact. This project/program will develop multiple CIP projects, which will have individual fiscal operating impacts. The fiscal operating impact for each CIP project will be determined and provided when the project is submitted for City Council funding approval in the future.

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
N-000100-0003-3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0


 Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
 Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #: 2012-246; Date: 03/21/2012

Ordinance #: 2012-790; Date: 09/12/2012

Ordinance #: 2013-551; Date: 06/12/2013

Ordinance #: 2014-169; Date: 02/26/2014

Amount of Funding:

\$750,000.00 Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

(Original appropriation of \$575,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF)

(Subsequent appropriations of \$875,000.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$1,375,000.00 from Fund 4040 - Metro Projects Construction DDSRF)

Contact Information:

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM

Phone: (832) 395-2706

Deputy Director

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Ordinance 2012-246

Ordinance 2012-790

Ordinance 2013-551

Ordinance 2014-169

Map

Form A

Fair Campaign Form A

Letters of Intent

Tax Report

MBE

Affidavit of Ownership

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

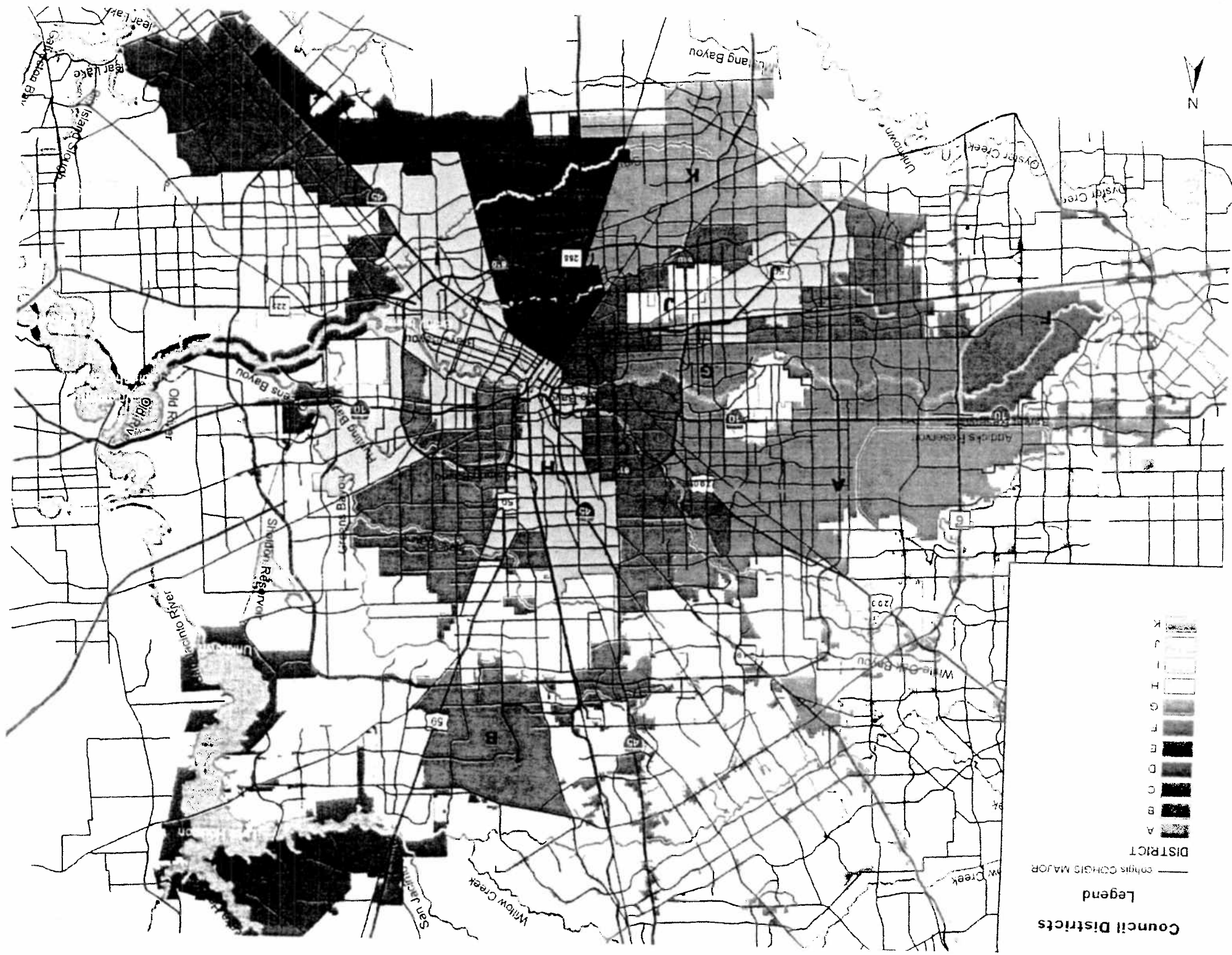
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2016

20ACM89 Amendment/Lockwood Andrews

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,036,205.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$1,830.00 out of Water & Sewer Contributed Capital Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing third amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS, & NEWNAM, INC** for the Surface Water Transmission Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0210, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Third Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., for Professional Engineering Services associated with the Surface Water Transmission Program. WBS No. S-000900-0121-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving a Third Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract and amendments support the execution of the Surface Water Transmission Infrastructure Capital Improvement Program. The Surface Water Transmission Program provides professional engineering services to assist the City of Houston (City) in meeting the current and future system demands and technical support to City staff on various elements of the transmission system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This appropriation will fund a number of specific tasks to maximize the City's use of available surface water. These tasks include various engineering services for the construction of new infrastructure and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure. New infrastructure support includes feasibility and routing studies and design for water transmission lines and appurtenances necessary to meet regulatory requirements. Rehabilitation support includes evaluating the condition and designing solutions to assist the City in extending the useful life of critical transmission lines. The net result of these efforts will improve water system reliability and operational efficiencies stemming from the consolidation of groundwater pump station facilities.

LOCATION: Various locations citywide.

SCOPE OF AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the consultant will perform program management (supporting the City's management of the proposed design efforts), phase I - preliminary design, phase II - final design, phase III - construction services and additional services. Basic services fee for phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. Basic services fee for phase II and phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after completion of phase I. The total basic services appropriation is \$2,185,000.00.

The Contract also includes certain additional services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The additional services include public meetings, surveying, geotechnical investigations, phases I and II environmental services, traffic control, surge analysis, real estate assistance and condition assessment effort. Technical support encompasses specialized engineering services required for developing technical criteria for the program, water system modeling and City planning support efforts. The total additional services, technical support, and program management fee under this amendment is \$2,195,900.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$5,038,035.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$4,380,900.00 for contract services and \$657,135.00 for CIP cost recovery.

WBS No.	PROJECTS	ENGINEER OF RECORD	DISTRICT	KEY MAP
S-000701-0021-3	Work Orders and On-Call Large Diameter Water Line - Pkg. 14	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	All	Various
S-000701-0024-3	Rehabilitation of Above Grade Crossings Package 2 Work Order	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	B, H, I, & K	455B, 494J, 535L, & 570M
S-000701-0037-3	Clear Brook City MUD Pressure Reducing Valve Station on Scarsdale Boulevard East of Beamer Road	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	D	616C
S-000900-0134-3	72-inch Water Line along Tuam, Fannin, Holman, Emerson, Garrott, Hawthorne, Audubon, and Kipling from Crawford to Mt. Vernon (Additional Scope)	HDR Engineering, Inc.	C & D	493S, T & U
S-000900-0135-3	72-inch Water Line along Kipling, Woodhead, and Branard from Mt. Vernon to Greenbriar (Additional Scope)	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	C	492U & V & 493S
S-000901-0014-3	66-inch Water Line Repair and Condition Assessment at US 59 and Beltway 8	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	B	

The proposed budgeted funding allocation for the aforementioned support services is outlined below:

·	Program Management	\$178,000.00
·	Engineering Project Design Services	\$2,632,830.00
·	Technical Support	\$1,320,070.00

.	Contingency	\$250,000.00
.	TOTAL	\$4,380,900.00

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on March 6, 2013 by Ordinance Number 2013-0210, the subsequent appropriations; Phase III Services on August 28, 2013 by Ordinance Number 2013-0767, the First Amendment on June 25, 2014 by Ordinance Number 2014-0685, Clear Brook City PRV on December 10, 2014 by Ordinance No. 2014-1131, Phase III Services on April 8, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2015-0307, Phase III Services on June 17, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2015-0577, and the Second Amendment on July 29, 2015 by Ordinance Number 2015-0731. Under this contract, the designs of the above-referenced projects are anticipated to be completed under this appropriation. The Surface Water Transmission Program has assisted the City in reducing the groundwater pumpage and associated subsidence, meeting existing water contractual requirements, providing technical assistance during transmission main outages, and supporting the City's Condition Assessment efforts.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Consultants. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24%. The original contract, subsequent additional appropriations, the First Amendment, and Second Amendment total \$41,423,400.00. The engineer has been paid \$16,510,377.20 (39.86 %) to date. Of this amount, \$4,930,049.57 (29.86%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$45,804,300.00. The engineer proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal participation.

<u>Name of M/WBE Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$4,930,049.57	10.76%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$7,253,030.43	15.84%
Gunda Corporation	Traffic Control Services	\$30,000.00	0.06%
Isani Consultants, L.P.	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Services	\$7,500.00	0.02%
Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Design Consultant, Limited Construction Phase Services	\$400,000.00	0.87%
Martinez, Guy & Maybik, Inc., dba MGM, Inc.	Engineering Support	\$100,000.00	0.22%
Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P.	Engineering Support	\$230,000.00	0.50%
	TOTAL M/WBE	\$12,950,580.00	28.27%

Non-MWBE firms will be used in the contract to accomplish the following tasks: tree protection services, survey services, environmental site assessment services, design and construction phase services, for a total amount of \$779,700.00, which is 1.70% of the total contract.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY17-FY21 Total
S-000701-0021-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000701-0024-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000701-0037-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000900-0134-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000900-0135-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000901-0014-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0731, July 29, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-0577, June 17, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-0307, April 8, 2015
Ordinance No. 2014-1131, December 10, 2014
Ordinance No. 2014-0685, June 25, 2014
Ordinance No. 2013-0767, August 28, 2013
Ordinance No. 2013-0210, March 6, 2013

Amount of Funding:

\$5,038,035.00 Total Cost
\$5,036,205.00 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500,
\$1,830.00 – Water and Sewer Contributed Capital Fund No. 8319.

Original (previous) contract appropriation of \$14,453,200.00 and subsequent appropriations totaling \$32,969,774.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 and \$130,926.00 out of the Water and Sewer Contributed Capital Fund No. 8319.

Contact Information:

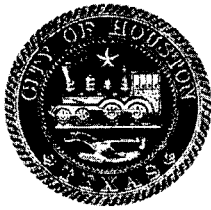
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed RCA
Maps

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2016

20ACM89 Amendment/Lockwood Andrews

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Third Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., for Professional Engineering Services associated with the Surface Water Transmission Program. WBS No. S-000900-0121-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving a Third Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract and amendments support the execution of the Surface Water Transmission Infrastructure Capital Improvement Program. The Surface Water Transmission Program provides professional engineering services to assist the City of Houston (City) in meeting the current and future system demands and technical support to City staff on various elements of the transmission system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This appropriation will fund a number of specific tasks to maximize the City's use of available surface water. These tasks include various engineering services for the construction of new infrastructure and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure. New infrastructure support includes feasibility and routing studies and design for water transmission lines and appurtenances necessary to meet regulatory requirements. Rehabilitation support includes evaluating the condition and designing solutions to assist the City in extending the useful life of critical transmission lines. The net result of these efforts will improve water system reliability and operational efficiencies stemming from the consolidation of groundwater pump station facilities.

LOCATION: Various locations citywide.

SCOPE OF AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the consultant will perform program management (supporting the City's management of the proposed design efforts), phase I - preliminary design, phase II - final design, phase III - construction services and additional services. Basic services fee for phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. Basic services fee for phase II and phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after completion of phase I. The total basic services appropriation is \$2,185,000.00.

The Contract also includes certain additional services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The additional services include public meetings, surveying, geotechnical investigations, phases I and II environmental services, traffic control, surge analysis, real estate assistance and condition assessment effort. Technical support encompasses specialized engineering services required for developing technical criteria for the program, water system modeling and City planning support efforts. The total additional services, technical support, and program management fee under this amendment is \$2,195,900.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$5,038,035.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$4,380,900.00 for contract services and \$657,135.00 for CIP cost recovery.

WBS No.	PROJECTS	ENGINEER OF RECORD	DISTRICT	KEY MAP
S-000701-0021-3	Work Orders and On-Call Large Diameter Water Line - Pkg. 14	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	All	Various
S-000701-0024-3	Rehabilitation of Above Grade Crossings Package 2 Work Order	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	B, H, I, & K	455B, 494J, 535L, & 570M
S-000701-0037-3	Clear Brook City MUD Pressure Reducing Valve Station on Scarsdale Boulevard East of Beamer Road	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	D	616C
S-000900-0134-3	72-inch Water Line along Tuam, Fannin, Holman, Emerson, Garrott, Hawthorne, Audubon, and Kipling from Crawford to Mt. Vernon (Additional Scope)	HDR Engineering, Inc.	C & D	493S, T & U

S-000900-0135-3	72-inch Water Line along Kipling, Woodhead, and Branard from Mt. Vernon to Greenbriar (Additional Scope)	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	C	492U & V & 493S
S-000901-0014-3	66-inch Water Line Repair and Condition Assessment at US 59 and Beltway 8	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	B	

The proposed budgeted funding allocation for the aforementioned support services is outlined below:

Program Management	\$178,000.00
Engineering Project Design Services	\$2,632,830.00
Technical Support	\$1,320,070.00
Contingency	\$250,000.00
TOTAL	\$4,380,900.00

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on March 6, 2013 by Ordinance Number 2013-0210, the subsequent appropriations; Phase III Services on August 28, 2013 by Ordinance Number 2013-0767, the First Amendment on June 25, 2014 by Ordinance Number 2014-0685, Clear Brook City PRV on December 10, 2014 by Ordinance No. 2014-1131, Phase III Services on April 8, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2015-0307, Phase III Services on June 17, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2015-0577, and the Second Amendment on July 29, 2015 by Ordinance Number 2015-0731. Under this contract, the designs of the above-referenced projects are anticipated to be completed under this appropriation. The Surface Water Transmission Program has assisted the City in reducing the groundwater pumpage and associated subsidence, meeting existing water contractual requirements, providing technical assistance during transmission main outages, and supporting the City's Condition Assessment efforts.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Consultants. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24%. The original contract, subsequent additional appropriations, the First Amendment, and Second Amendment total \$41,423,400.00. The engineer has been paid \$16,510,377.20 (39.86 %) to date. Of this amount, \$4,930,049.57 (29.86%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$45,804,300.00. The engineer proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal participation.

Name of M/WBE Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$4,930,049.57	10.76%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$7,253,030.43	15.84%
Gunda Corporation	Traffic Control Services	\$30,000.00	0.06%
Isani Consultants, L.P.	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Services	\$7,500.00	0.02%
Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Design Consultant, Limited Construction Phase Services	\$400,000.00	0.87%
Martinez, Guy & Maybik, Inc., dba MGM, Inc.	Engineering Support	\$100,000.00	0.22%
Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P.	Engineering Support	\$230,000.00	0.50%
	TOTAL M/WBE	\$12,950,580.00	28.27%
Non-M/WBE Firms to be used in Contract			
C. N. Koehl Urban Forestry, Inc.	Tree Protection Services	\$4,700.00	0.01%
MBCO Engineering, LLC	Survey Services, Environmental Site Assessment Services	\$110,000.00	0.24%
HDR Engineering, Inc.	Design Consultant, Limited Construction Phase Services	\$665,000.00	1.70%
	TOTAL NON-M/WBE	\$779,700.00	1.70%

Non-M/WBE firms will be used in the contract to accomplish the following tasks: tree protection services, survey services, environmental site assessment services, design and construction phase services, for a total amount of \$779,700.00, which is 1.70% of the total contract.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

PROJECT WBS#	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	
--------------	------	------	------	------	------	--

						FY17-FY21 Total
S-000701-0021-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000701-0024-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000701-0037-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000900-0134-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000900-0135-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
S-000901-0014-3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0731, July 29, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-0577, June 17, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-0307, April 8, 2015
Ordinance No. 2014-1131, December 10, 2014
Ordinance No. 2014-0685, June 25, 2014
Ordinance No. 2013-0767, August 28, 2013
Ordinance No. 2013-0210, March 6, 2013

Amount of Funding:

\$5,038,035.00 Total Cost
\$5,036,205.00 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500,
\$1,830.00 – Water and Sewer Contributed Capital Fund No. 8319.

Original (previous) contract appropriation of \$14,453,200.00 and subsequent appropriations totaling \$32,969,774.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 and \$130,926.00 out of the Water and Sewer Contributed Capital Fund No. 8319.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Third Amendment Part 1
Third Amendment Part 2
PCA Ordinance 2013-0210
PCA Ordinance 2013-0767
PCA Ordinance 2014-0685
PCA Ordinance 2014-1131
PCA Ordinance 2015-0307
PCA Ordinance 2015-0577
PCA Ordinance 2015-0731
Form B
Maps
OBO
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Form 1295
Pay or Play
SAP

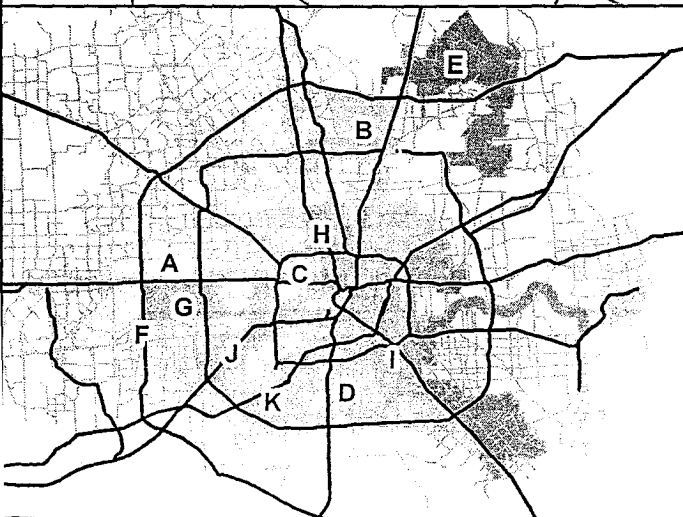
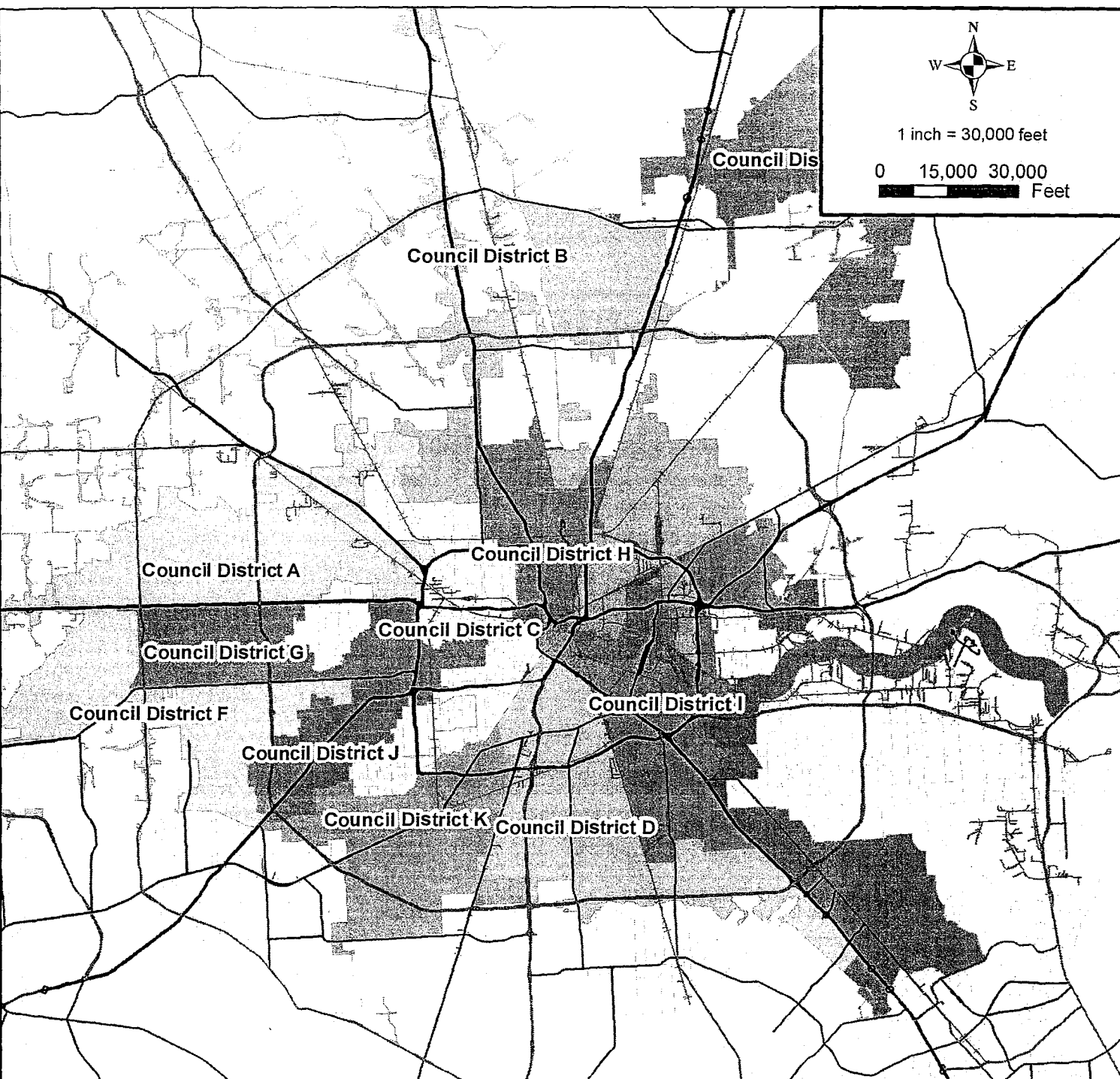
Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Other
Other
Other
Other
Financial Information



1 inch = 30,000 feet

0 15,000 30,000
Feet



CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000701-0021-3

Work Orders and On-Call Large Diameter
Water Line - Pkg 14

CITY WIDE WORK ORDER CONTRACT
LOCATION DETERMINED BY INDIVIDUAL WORK ORDER
KEY MAP GRID(S): VARIOUS
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): ALL



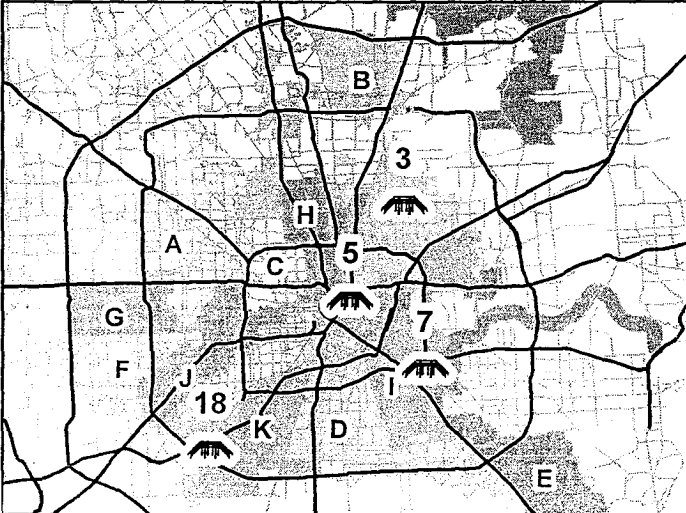
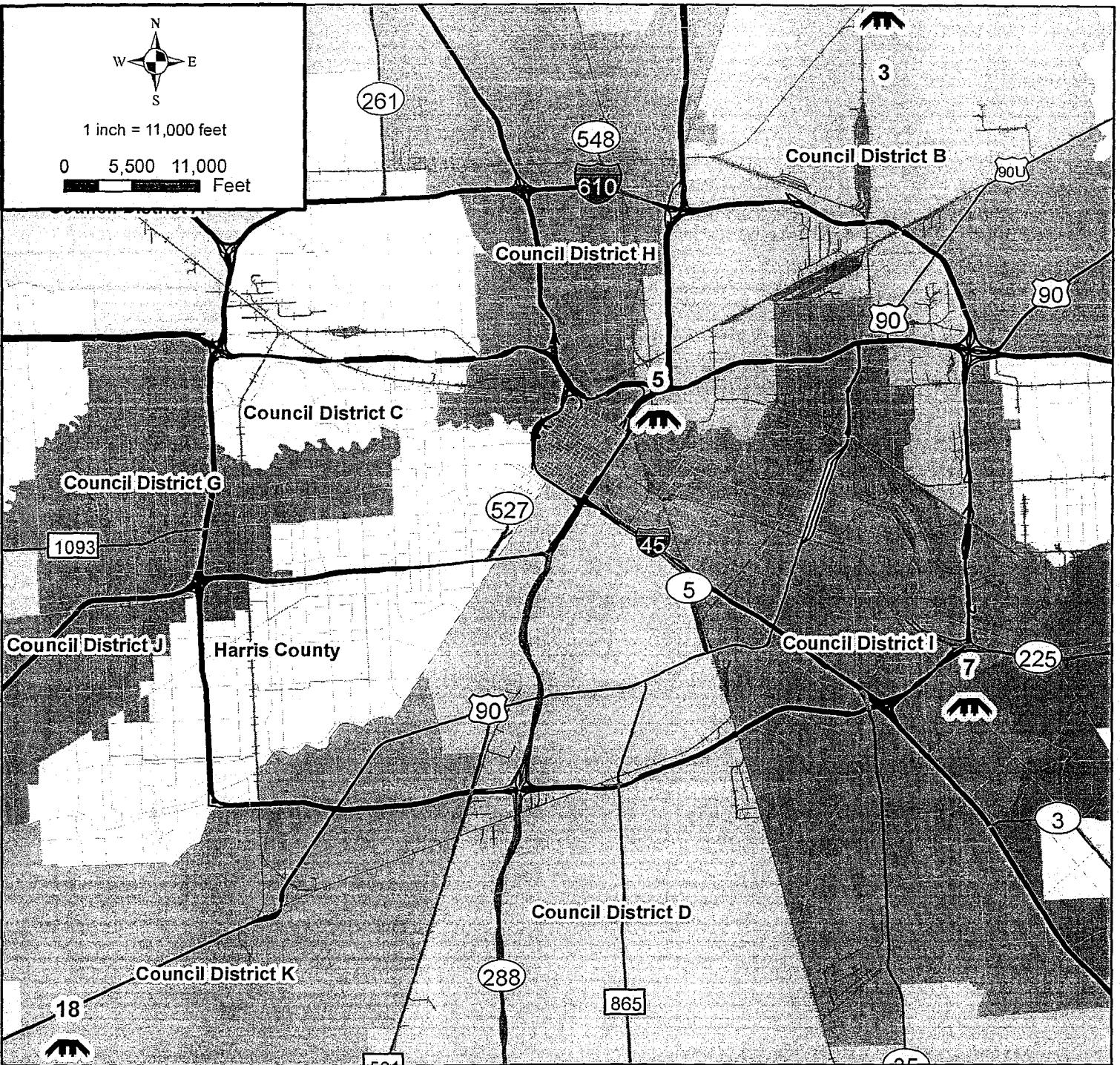
WO Pkg. 14
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





1 inch = 11,000 feet

0 5,500 11,000 Feet




CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000701-0024-3

Rehabilitation of Above Grade Crossings
Package 2 Work Order

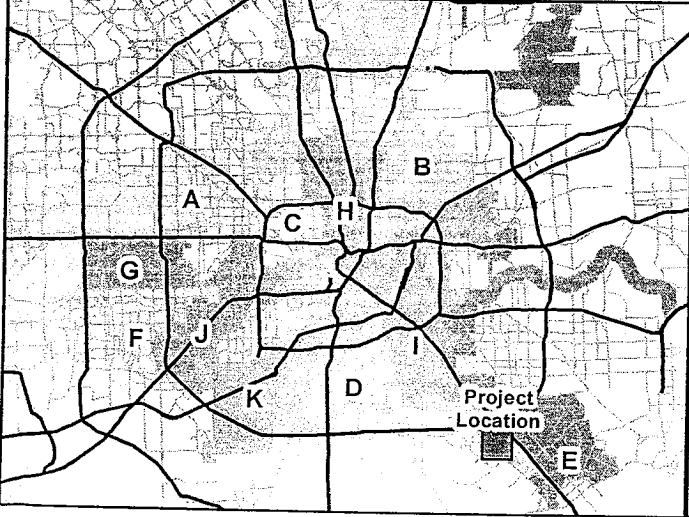
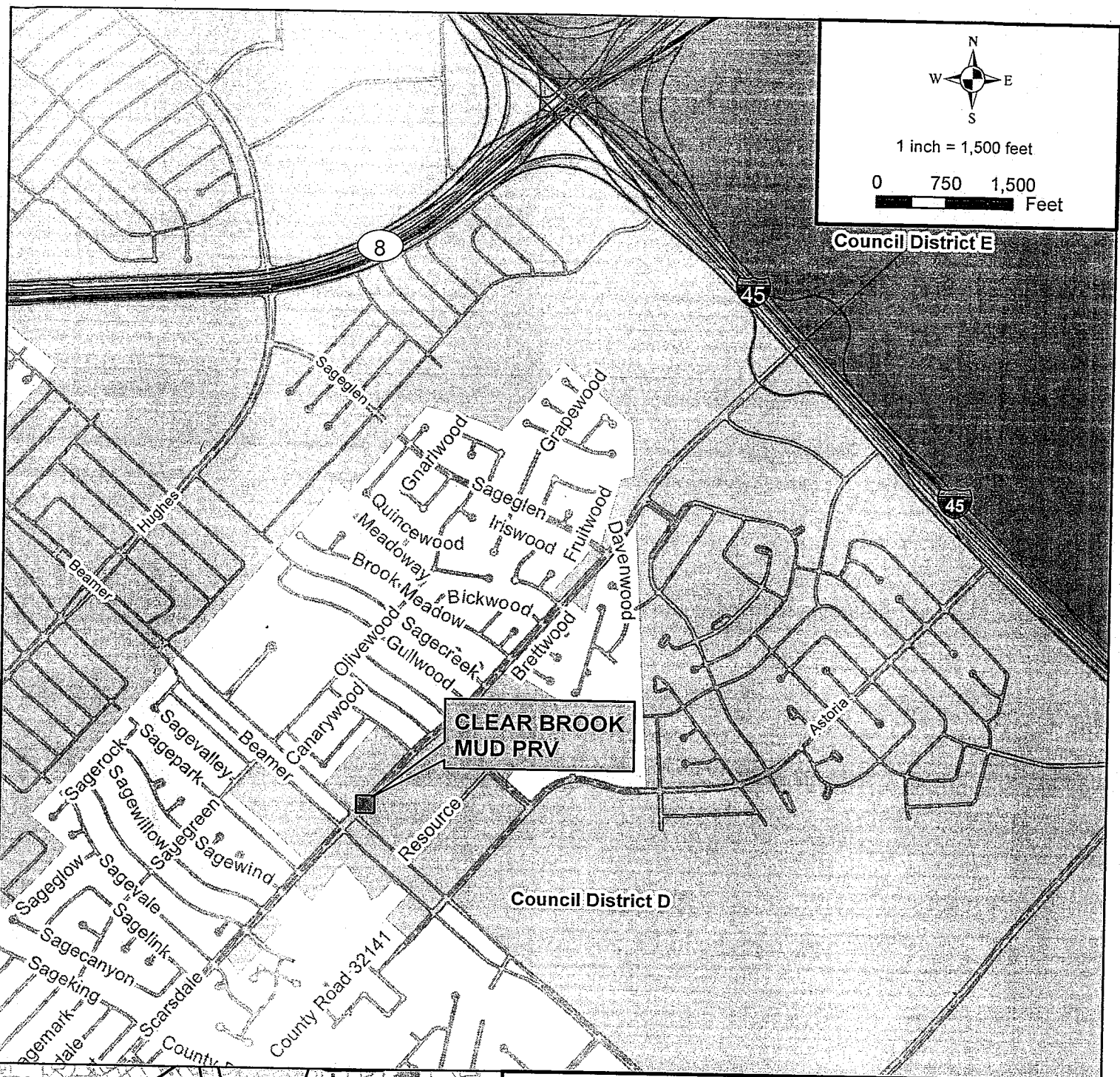
KEY MAP GRID(S): 494 J, 535 L, 455 B, 570 M
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): B, H, I, K

 S-000701-0024



Above Grade Rehabilitation
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON **PROJECT LOCATION MAP**

WBS No. S-000701-0037-3

Clear Brook City MUD Pressure Reducing Valve
 Station on Scarsdale Boulevard East of Beamer Road

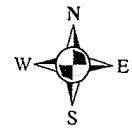
KEY MAP GRID(S): 616C
 COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): D

 PRV



Clear Book MUD PRV
 2925 Briarpark Drive
 Houston, Tx 77042





1 inch = 1,500 feet


0 750 1,500 Feet

CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0134-3

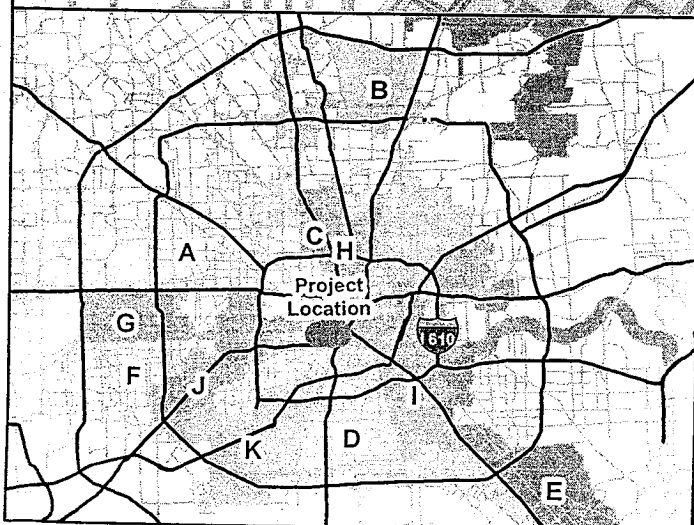
72-inch Water Line along Tuam, Fannin, Holman,
Emerson, Garrott, Hawthorne, Audubon, and
Kipling from Crawford to Mt. Vernon

KEY MAP GRID(S): 493 S, T, AND U
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): C AND D

 S-000900-0134



Contract 9F
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





1 inch = 1,500 feet

0 750 1,500
Feet

Council District G

Fairview

Woodhead

Dunlavy

**PROPOSED 72-INCH
WATER LINE (7,800 LF)**

Hawthorne

Westheimer

Montrose

Kipling

Alabama

Mandell

Mt. Vernon

Branard

Council District C

Richmond

Yoakum

59

Hazard

Greenbriar

Shepherd


CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0135-3

**72-inch Water Line along Kipling, Woodhead,
and Branard from Mt. Vernon to Greenbriar**

KEY MAP GRID(S): 492 U AND V AND 493S
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): C

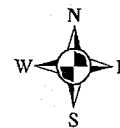
 S-000900-0135

**Project
Location**



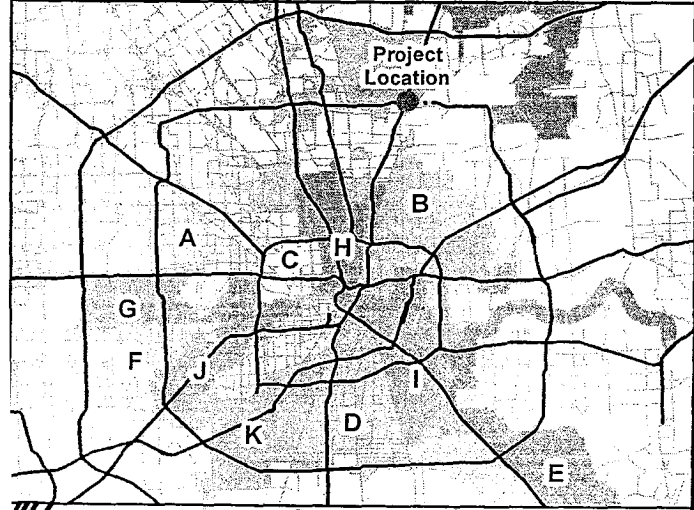
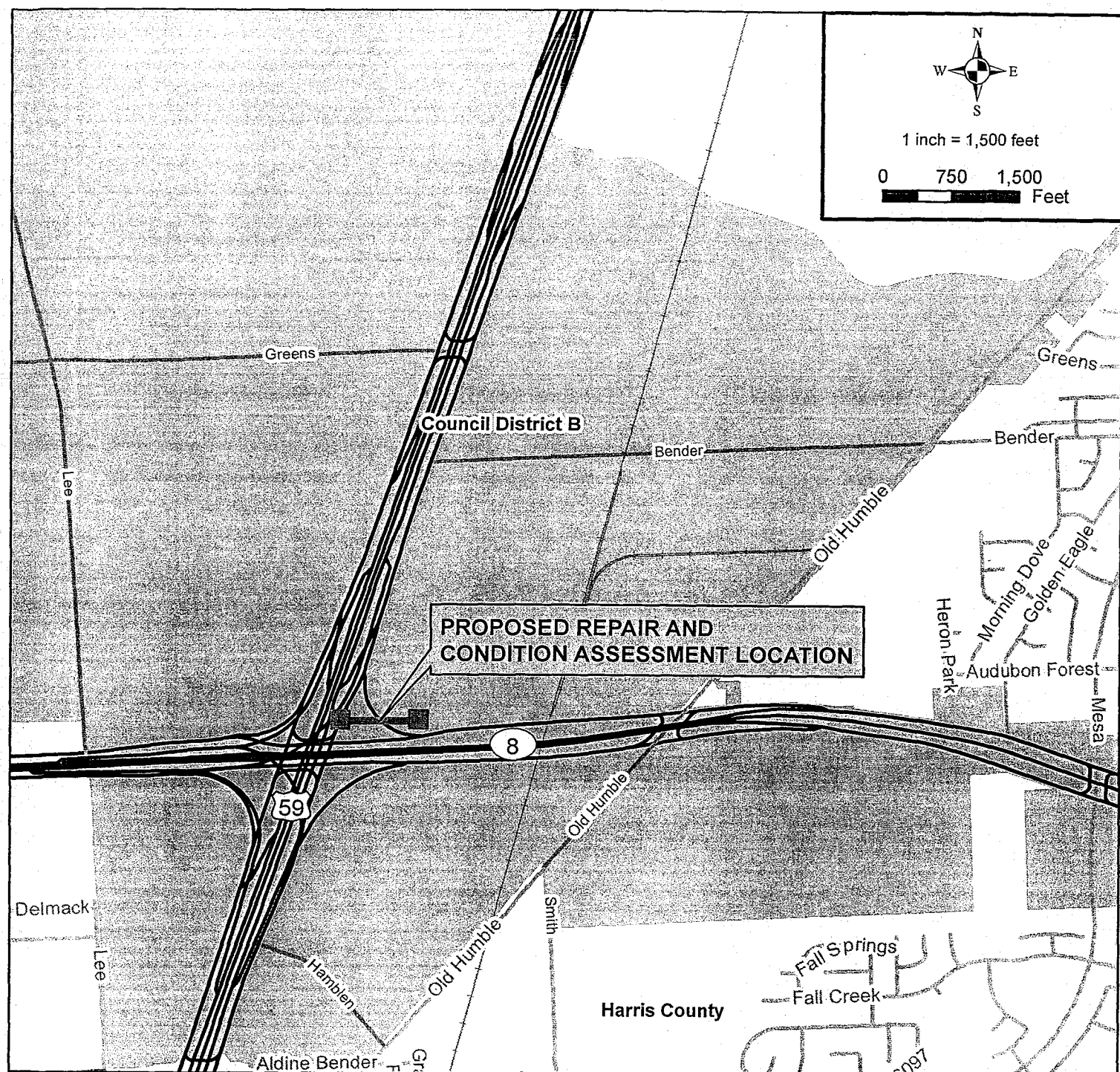
Contract 9G
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





1 inch = 1,500 feet

0 750 1,500
Feet



CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000901-0014-3

66-inch Water Line Repair and Condition
Assessment at US 59 and Beltway 8

KEY MAP GRID(S): 375S
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): B

— S-000901-0014



66-Inch Repair and CA
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2016

ARA-Terrabella Environmental Services Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2016-0844, passed first reading November 9, 2016

ORDINANCE granting to **TERRABELLA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES INC.**, a Texas corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Terrabella Environmental Services Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**10.24.2016 Terrebella Environmental Services
SWF RCA**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/9/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2016

ARA- Terrabella Environmental Services Inc. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise Terrabella Environmental Services Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/6/2016

ARA-V.L.Z. Construction Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2016-0845, passed first reading November 9, 2016

ORDINANCE granting to **V.L.Z. CONSTRUCTION INC, a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to V.L.Z. Construction Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Type**

10.24.2016 V.L.Z. Construction Inc. SWF RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/9/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2016

ARA- V.L.Z. Construction Inc. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise V.L.Z. Construction Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 217 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,188,167.37.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2016

MYR - TIRZ 07 OST/Almeda PP Amend 6

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN (OST/ALMEDA ZONE) - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - NOVEMBER 30, 2016

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Zone).

PECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 18, 2015, the Board of Directors of both the OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Seven ("OST/Almeda Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the OST/Almeda Zone and transmitted a proposed Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the OST/Almeda Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 30, 2016.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ron Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1997-478,05/07/1997;

Ord. No. 2013-797,10/11/2013

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA TIRZ 07 OST_Almeda PP Amend 6

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
D

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 1997-478, 05/07/1997;
Ord. No. 2013-797, 10/11/2013

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 18, 2015, the Board of Directors of both the OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Seven ("OST/Alameda Zone") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the OST/Alameda Zone and transmitted a proposed Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the OST/Alameda Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 30, 2016.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ron Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2016

MYR - TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston PP Amend 4

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE regarding a fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON) - DISTRICT F - LE and J - LASTER**
HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - NOVEMBER 30, 2016

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 1, 2016, the Board of Directors of both the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty ("Southwest Houston") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Southwest Houston Zone and transmitted a proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Southwest Houston Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 30, 2016.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999;

Ord. No. 2015-1052, 11/4/2015

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

RCA TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston PP Amend 4 Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

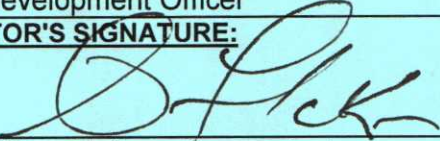
Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**Council Districts affected:**
F & J**For additional information contact:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999;
Ord. No. 2015-1052, 11/4/2015

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date regarding the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ N/A**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On September 1, 2016, the Board of Directors of both the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty ("Southwest Houston") approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Southwest Houston Zone and transmitted a proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will address future infrastructure, mobility and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities within the Southwest Houston Zone.

In accordance with Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for November 30, 2016.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

Item Creation Date:

Matter Held numbering

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 52 and 53



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date:

25RB194 - Master Temp Telecommunications License
Agreement

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Master Temporary Telecommunications License Agreement for temporary use of city-owned property by Telecommunications Carriers during special events

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN

This was Item 28 on Agenda of November 9, 2016

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving and authorizing a Master Temporary Telecommunications License Agreement for temporary use of City owned property by telecommunications carriers during special events.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing a Master Temporary Telecommunications License Agreement between the City of Houston (Licensor) and future telecommunications carrier(s) (Licensee) for temporary use of City owned property for the installation and use of temporary mobile communications facilities during special events.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In light of Houston hosting Super Bowl LI, various telecommunications carriers have approached the City seeking authority to lease city owned property to install their portable tower equipment, also known as "cell on wheels" (COW). The COW is a portable base station used to provide temporary expanded cellular network coverage and/or capacity for short-term demands, such as at special events. These temporary mobile tower systems will assist in alleviating dropped calls as well as provide an increase in data sharing to meet the needs of the fans.

The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance establishing a Master Temporary Telecommunications License Agreement (Agreement) for the purpose of allowing telecommunications carriers the right to enter and to lease City owned property to install, remove, replace, maintain, and operate their COW during special events, including Super Bowl LI, that may fall under Chapter 25 of the Code of Ordinances, titled Special Events.

The proposed Agreement will commence upon execution of an Addendum by the Licensee, and provides the following major provisions:

- Special Event -type of event

- Application Fee - as set forth in the Addendum; nonrefundable
- Term -will commence upon the effective date of the Addendum
- License Fee -as set forth in the Addendum and is in addition to the Application Fee
- Utilities - Licensee is responsible for all maintenance and utilities
- Insurance • Licensee is responsible for insurance
- Equipment - includes the radio transmitting and receiving antennas, microwave dishes, tower and base, equipment shelters and/or cabinets and related cables and utility lines
- The Site - shall include space for Licensee's platform, radio cabinets and equipment, and also space for a backup generator
- Licensee shall be responsible for the maintenance, operations and construction of the Antenna Facilities and the tower during the term of the Agreement
- Licensee shall restore the property to substantially the same condition as it existed prior to Licensee's use

The proceeds will be directed to the General Fund

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/15/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2016

T25618 - Supply, Management and Support of Multi-Function
Copier/Printer - RICOH USA, INC.

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between the City of Houston and **RICOH USA, INC** for Supply, Management and Support of Multi-Function Copier/Printers; providing a maximum contract amount - 4 Years - \$9,041,845.00 - Central Services Revolving Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN

This was Item 31 on Agenda of November 9, 2016

Background:

S12-T25618 - Approve an Ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Ricoh USA, Inc. for supply, management and support of multi-function printers for various departments with a maximum contract amount not to exceed \$9,041,845.00 for a period of four years through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with U.S. Communities.

Specific Information:

The Chief Information Officer and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **four year agreement** between the City of Houston and Ricoh USA, Inc. in an amount not exceed **\$9,041,845.00** for multi-function printers for various departments through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with U.S. Communities.

This will be an annually budgeted item in the Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) Central Service Chargeback Fund (1002) budget.

Services that will be provided by the contractor, as stated in the contract will include all personnel, management, supervision, labor and equipment necessary to deliver, install, manage and support 876 multi-function printers for various City departments. The contractor shall be required to provide toner, maintenance and repair-service for all black and white as well as color machines. In addition the new contract will include improvements such as:

- A reduction in price per copy in both black and white as well as color prints
- Increased Service Level Agreement terms
- Additional scanning capabilities
- Increased capability to manage fleet with Fleet Management provided by vendor

- Increased capabilities and functions that will help eliminate redundancy and waste in printing
- Training, installation and delivery
- The entire multi-function office machine fleet will be replaced with new equipment

Pay of Play Program:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance. Bids/Proposal were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 791, Section 791.011 and Section 791.025 of the Texas Local Government Code for cooperative procurements.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Ricoh USA, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Service</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
ADSI	Full/Part Time Customer Service	\$904,184.50	10 %
JC Delivery	Machine Delivery/Moving Service	\$452,092.25	5 %

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, No Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. No.: 2014-1078.

John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$1,078,123.00 FY17 **Central Services** Revolving Fund (1002)
\$7,963,722.00 Out Years **Central Services** Revolving Fund (1002)
 \$9,041,845.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer	HITS	(832) 393-0082
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082
Martin L. King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/9/2016

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2016

T25618 - Supply, Management and Support of Multi-Function Copier/Printer - RICOH USA, INC.

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between the City of Houston and **RICOH USA, INC** for Supply, Management and Support of Multi-Function Copier/Printers; providing a maximum contract amount - 4 Years - \$9,041,845.00 - Central Services Revolving Fund

Background:

S12-T25618 - Approve an Ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Ricoh USA, Inc. for supply, management and support of multi-function printers for various departments with a maximum contract amount not to exceed \$9,041,845.00 for a period of four years through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with U.S. Communities.

Specific Information:

The Chief Information Officer and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **four year agreement** between the City of Houston and Ricoh USA, Inc. in an amount not exceed **\$9,041,845.00** for multi-function printers for various departments through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with U.S. Communities.

This will be an annually budgeted item in the Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) Central Service Chargeback Fund (1002) budget.

Services that will be provided by the contractor, as stated in the contract will include all personnel, management, supervision, labor and equipment necessary to deliver, install, manage and support 876 multi-function printers for various City departments. The contractor shall be required to provide toner, maintenance and repair-service for all black and white as well as color machines. In addition the new contract will include improvements such as:

- A reduction in price per copy in both black and white as well as color prints
- Increased Service Level Agreement terms
- Additional scanning capabilities
- Increased capability to manage fleet with Fleet Management provided by vendor
- Increased capabilities and functions that will help eliminate redundancy and waste in printing
- Training, installation and delivery
- The entire multi-function office machine fleet will be replaced with new equipment

Pay of Play Program:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance. Bids/Proposal were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 791, Section 791.011 and Section 791.025 of the Texas Local Government Code for cooperative procurements.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

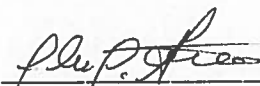
Ricoh USA, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Service</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
ADSI	Full/Part Time Customer Service	\$904,184.50	10 %
JC Delivery	Machine Delivery/Moving Service	\$452,092.25	5 %

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, No Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. No.: 2014-1078.



John J. Gillespie, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$1,078,123.00 FY17 Central Services Revolving Fund (1002)
\$7,963,722.00 Out Years Central Services Revolving Fund (1002)
\$9,041,845.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer	HITS	(832) 393-0082
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082
Martin L. King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA (revised)

MWBE doc

Form A

Form B

Affidavit of Owership

conflic of interest form

Residence form

Funding Information - Attachment A

Ordinance

Contract

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Other

Other

Other

Financial Information

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Contract/Exhibit